# 1142 - Diploma in Medical Laboratory Technology

#### Program Outcomes (PO's)

POs are statements that describe what students are expected to know and be able to do upon graduating from the program. These relate to the skills, knowledge, analytical ability, attitude, and behavior that students acquire through the program.

The POs essentially indicate what the students can do from subject-wise knowledge acquired by them during the program. As such, POs define the professional profile of an engineering diploma graduate.

NBA has defined the following seven POs for an Engineering diploma graduate:

- **P01:** Basic and Discipline-specific knowledge: Apply knowledge of basic mathematics, science and engineering fundamentals and an engineering specialization to solve the engineering problems.
- **PO2:** Problem analysis: Identify and analyse well-defined engineering problems using codified standard methods.
- **PO3:** Design/ development of solutions: Design solutions for well-defined technical problems and assist with the design of systems components or processes to meet specified needs.
- **PO4:** Engineering Tools, Experimentation, and Testing: Apply modern engineering tools and appropriate technique to conduct standard tests and measurements.
- **P05:** Engineering practices for society, sustainability and environment: Apply appropriate technology in the context of society, sustainability, environment and ethical practices.
- **P06:** Project Management: Use engineering management principles individually, as a team member or as a leader to manage projects and effectively communicate about well-defined engineering activities.
- **P07:** Life-long learning: Ability to analyze individual needs and engage in updating in the context of technological changes.

## **Credit Distribution:**

| Semester     | No of Courses     | Periods | Credits |  |  |  |
|--------------|-------------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|
| Semester I   | 8                 | 565     | 20      |  |  |  |
| Semester II  | 8                 | 565     | 20      |  |  |  |
| Semester III | 7                 | 625     | 21      |  |  |  |
| Semester IV  | 7                 | 625     | 20      |  |  |  |
| Semester V   | 8                 | 610     | 21      |  |  |  |
| Semester VI  | Semester VI 3 630 |         |         |  |  |  |
|              | 120               |         |         |  |  |  |

| #       | Course Category   | Course Type                    | Code       | Course Title                                     | L-T-P | Period | Credit | End Exam  |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|------------|--|-------|--------|--------|-----------|
| 1       | Program Core  | Theory                         | 1040233110 | 040233110 Electronic Devices and Circuits *** 4- |       | 60     | 4      | Theory    |
| 2       | Program Core  | Theory                         | 1141233210 | Human Anatomy and physiology #                   | 4-0-0 | 60     | 4      | Theory    |
| 3       | Program Core  | Practical                      | 1142233320 | Electronic Devices & Circuits                    | 0-0-4 | 60     | 2      | Practical |
| 4       | Program Core  | Practical                      | 1141233320 | Human Anatomy and physiology #                   | 0-0-4 | 60     | 2      | Practical |
| 5       | Program Core  | Practicum                      | 1142233540 | Electrical Circuits and Machines                 | 1-0-4 | 75     | 3      | Practical |
| 6       | Program Core  | Practicum                      | 1142233640 | Fundamentals of Medical Laboratory Technology    | 1-0-4 | 75     | 3      | Practical |
| 7       | Open Elective   | Advanced Skill Certification   | 1142233760 | 42233760 Advanced Skill Certification – 3        |       | 45     | 2      | NA        |
| 8       | Humanities & Social Science   | Integrated Learning Experience | 1142233880 | Growth Lab                                       | -     | 30     | 0      | NA        |
| 9       | Audit Course  | Integrated Learning Experience | 1142233881 | Induction Program – II                           | -     | 16     | 0      | -         |
| 10      | Audit Course  | Integrated Learning Experience | 1142233882 | I&E/ Club Activity/ Community Initiatives        | -     | 16     | 0      | -         |
| 11      | Audit Course  | Integrated Learning Experience | 1142233883 | Shop Floor Immersion                             | -     | 15     | 0      | -         |
| 12      | Audit Course  | Integrated Learning Experience | 1142233885 | Emerging Technology Seminars                     | -     | 8      | 0      | -         |
| 13      | 13       Audit Course       Integrated Learning Experience       1142233886       Health & Wellness       - |                                |            |  |       | 30     | 1      | -         |
| Library |   |                                |            |  |       | 15     |        |           |
| Testa   | Test & Revisions  |                                |            |  |       |        |        |           |
| Total   |   |                                |            |  |       | 625    | 21     |           |

Note:

> \*\*\* Common with Electronics and Communication Engineering

# Common with Medical Electronics

#### Semester IV

| #     | Course Category  | Course Type                    | Code       | Course Title                                 | L-T-P | Period | Credit | End Exam  |
|-------|------------------|--------------------------------|------------|--|-------|--------|--------|-----------|
| 1     | Program Core     | Theory                         | 1142234110 | 142234110Analog and Digital Electronics4-0-0 |       | 60     | 4      | Theory    |
| 2     | Program Core     | Theory 1142234210              |            | Measurements and Instruments                 | 4-0-0 | 60     | 4      | Theory    |
| 3     | Program Core     | Practical 11                   |            | Analog and Digital Electronics               | 0-0-4 | 60     | 2      | Practical |
| 4     | Program Core     | Practical                      | 1142234420 | Measurements and Instruments                 | 0-0-4 | 60     | 2      | Practical |
| 5     | Program Core     | Practicum                      | 1142234540 | Sensors and Transducer                       | 1-0-4 | 75     | 3      | Practical |
| 6     | Program Core     | Practicum                      | 1142234541 | Clinical pathology                           | 1-0-4 | 75     | 3      | Practical |
| 7     | Open Elective    | Advanced Skill Certification   | 1142234760 | Advanced Skills Certification - 4            | 1-0-2 | 45     | 2      | NA        |
| 8     | Audit Course     | Integrated Learning Experience | 1142234882 | I&E/ Club Activity/ Community Initiatives    | -     | 15     | 0      | -         |
| 9     | Audit Course     | Integrated Learning Experience | 1142234883 | Shop floor Immersion                         | -     | 8      | 0      | -         |
| 10    | Audit Course     | Integrated Learning Experience | 1142234884 | Student-Led Initiative                       | -     | 24     | 0      | -         |
| 11    | Audit Course     | Integrated Learning Experience | 1142234885 | Emerging Technology Seminars                 | -     | 8      | 0      | -         |
| 12    | Audit Course     | Integrated Learning Experience | 1142234886 | Health & Wellness                            | -     | 30     | 0      | -         |
| 13    | Audit Course     | Integrated Learning Experience | 1142234887 | Special Interest Groups (Placement Training) | -     | 30     | 0      | -         |
| Libra | Library          |                                |            |  |       |        |        |           |
| Test  | Test & Revisions |                                |            |  |       |        |        |           |
| Tota  | Total            |                                |            |  |       |        |        |           |

#### Semester V

| #     | Course Category   | Course Type                    | Code       | Course Title                                      | L-T-P | Period  | Credit | End Exam  |
|-------|---|--------------------------------|------------|---|-------|---------|--------|-----------|
| 1     | Program Core  | Theory                         | 1142235110 | 42235110 Basics of Biochemistry                   |       | 75      | 5      | Theory    |
| 2     | Program Elective  | Theory                         |            | Elective 1  | 4-0-0 | 60      | 4      | Theory    |
| 3     | Program Core  | Practical                      | 1142235320 | Basics of Bio chemistry                           | 0-0-4 | 60      | 2      | Practical |
| 4     | Program Core  | Practical                      | 1142235420 | Immunology  | 0-0-4 | 60      | 2      | Practical |
| 5     | Program Elective  | Practical                      |            | Elective 2  | 0-0-4 | 60      | 2      | Practical |
| 6     | Humanities & Social Science     Practicum     1145235652     Innovation & Startup @ |                                | 1-0-2      | 45  | 2     | Project |        |           |
| 7     | Project/Internship  | Project/Internship             | 1093235773 | Industrial Training* [Summer Vacation - 90 Hours] | -     | -       | 2      | Project   |
| 8     | Open Elective   | Advanced Skill Certification   | 1142235860 | Advanced Skills Certification - 5                 | 1-0-2 | 45      | 2      | NA        |
| 9     | Audit Course  | Integrated Learning Experience | 1142235981 | Induction program III                             | -     | 40      | 0      | -         |
| 10    | Audit Course  | Integrated Learning Experience | 1142235984 | Student-Led Initiative                            | -     | 30      | 0      | -         |
| 11    | Audit Course  | Integrated Learning Experience | 1142235986 | Health & Wellness                                 | -     | 30      | 0      | -         |
| 12    | Audit Course  | Integrated Learning Experience | 1142235987 | Special Interest Groups (Placement Training)      | -     | 30      | 0      | -         |
| Libra | Library   |                                |            |   |       |         |        |           |
| Test  | Test & Revisions  |                                |            |   |       |         |        |           |
| Total |   |                                | 5.1        |   |       | 610     | 21     |           |

**Note:**\* Internship shall be offered in the summer break between 4th and 5th semester followed by a review and award of credits in the 5th semester @ Common with Bio Medical Electronics

#### Semester VI

| #     | Course Category  | Course Type | Code Course Title |                             | L-T-P | Period  | Credit | End Exam |
|-------|--|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------|---------|--------|----------|
| 1     | Open Elective  | Theory      |                   | Elective 3 (Pathways)       | 3-0-0 | 45      | 3      | Theory   |
| 2     | Open Elective  | Theory      |                   | Elective-4 (Specialization) | 3-0-0 | 45      | 3      | Theory   |
| 3     | Industrial Training / Project       Project/Internship       1142236651       In-house Project / Internship / Fellowship |             | -                 | 540                         | 12    | Project |        |          |
| Total | otal   |             |                   |                             |       |         | 18     |          |

**Note:** 1. For all semesters, the type of End Semester examination for practicum subjects is based on the higher credits towards the theory or practical component of the respective course.

2. Some of the audit courses are non-credited but compulsory courses that are a part of the program initiative and the implementation process has to be recorded.

3. 1 Credit for Projects is equivalent to 45 periods for projects/internships/fellowship.

#### Elective 1

| # | Course Category  | Course Type | Code                                 | Course Title                           |
|---|------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Program Elective | Theory      | 1142235311 Blood Banking Technology  |  |
| 2 | Program Elective | Theory      | 1093235110 Radiological Equipments** |  |
| 3 | Program Elective | Theory      | 1042235313                           | Embedded system design with Arduino ## |
| 4 | Program Elective | Theory      | 1142235312                           | Medical Image Processing               |

#### Note:

- > \*\* Common with Biomedical Engineering
- > ## Common with ICE

#### Elective 2

| # | Course Category  | Course Type | Code                                | Course Title                                     |
|---|------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Program Elective | Practical   | 1142235621 Blood Banking Technology |  |
| 2 | Program Elective | Practical   | 1141235420                          | Diagnostic and Therapeutic Equipment Practical # |
| 3 | Program Elective | Practical   | 1042235423                          | Embedded system design with Arduino ##           |
| 4 | Program Elective | Practical   | 1142235623                          | Medical Image Processing                         |

#### Note:

> ## Common with ICE

# Common with Medical Electronics

#### Elective 3 (Pathway)

| # | Course Category                     | Course Type | Code       | Course Title                         |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Program Elective - Higher Education | Theory      | 6000236111 | Advanced Engineering Mathematics *** |  |
| 2 | Program Elective - Entrepreneur     | Theory      | 6000236112 | 6000236112 Entrepreneurship ***      |  |
| 3 | Program Elective - Technocrats      | Theory      | 1146236113 | Hospital Management @@               |  |
| 4 | Program Elective -Technocrats       | Theory      | 6000236114 | Finance Fundamentals ***             |  |
| 5 | Program Elective - Technologist     | Theory      | 1146236116 | Medical Instrumentation @@           |  |
| 6 | Program Elective - Technologist     | Theory      | 1141235312 | Medical Physics #                    |  |

Note:

> \*\*\* Common with ECE

> @@ Common with ECG

> # Common with Medical Electronics

#### **Elective 4 (Specialization)**

| # | Course Category        | Course Type | Course Type Code Course Title  |                         |
|---|------------------------|-------------|--|-------------------------|
| 1 | Program Special Course | Theory      | 1142236311 MicroBiology  |                         |
| 2 | Program Special Course | Theory      | 1142236312 Installation, maintenance and safety handling of Medical Equipmen |                         |
| 3 | Program Special Course | Theory      | 1142236313   | Health care informatics |
| 4 | Program Special Course | Theory      | 1142236314   | Medical Expert Systems  |

**Regulation 2023** Program Structure

# 1142 DIPLOMA IN MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY



DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION Government of Tamil Nadu

# **III SEMESTER**



| 1040233110 | ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS | L | Т | Р | С |
|------------|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Theory     | ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 |

#### **INTRODUCTION**

This course provides fundamental knowledge on Rectifiers, Transistors, and Amplifiers, vital for Telecommunications and Consumer Electronics. It equips students with essential skills in Circuit Design, Analysis, and Troubleshooting, preparing them for real-world Engineering Challenges. Through theoretical study and hands-on experimentation, students develop a strong foundation for future careers in electronic engineering.

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

The objective of this course is to enable the student to

- Understand the Principle and Applications of Rectifiers, and Opto-Electronic Devices in Electronic Circuits.
- Examine the Construction and Operation of Wave Shaping Circuits including Clippers, Clampers.
- Analyze the Construction, Working Principles, and Characteristics of Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJT), Field-Effect Transistors (FET), and Unipolar Junction Transistors (UJT).
- Explore the Operation and design of Amplifiers, Feedback Systems, and Oscillators using Transistor-Based Circuits.

# **COURSE OUTCOMES**

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- CO1: Apply basic mathematics and science to analyze diode circuits.
- CO2: Identify and analyze Engineering problems related to transistor circuits using standardized methods.
- CO3: Analyze single stage and multistage amplifier circuits to meet specified technical requirements.
- CO4: Analyze Feedback Amplifier Circuits and Oscillators to meet specified technical requirements.



CO5: Identify and analyze Engineering problems related to FET and MOSFET circuits using standardized methods.

# PRE-REQUISITES

Basics of Electrical and Electronics Engineering

# **CO/PO Mapping**

| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 1   | 3   | 1   | 3   | 1   | 1   |
| C02   | 1   | 2   | 1   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   |
| C03   | 3   | 1   | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   |
| C04   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   |
| C05   | 3   | 1   | 3   | 1   | 3   | 1   | 1   |

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-MediumCorrelation, 1-LowCorrelation

## Instructional Strategy

- Engage and Motivate: Instructors should actively engage students to boost their learning confidence.
- Real-World Relevance: Incorporate relatable, real-life examples and engineering applications to help students understand and appreciate course concepts.
- Interactive Learning: Utilize demonstrations and plan interactive student activities for an engaging learning experience.
- Application-Based Learning: Employ a theory-demonstrate-practice-activity strategy throughout the course to ensure outcome-driven learning and employability.
- Simulation and Real-World Practice: Conduct demonstrations and hands-on activities in a simulated environment, transitioning to real-world scenarios when possible.



Encourage Critical Analysis: Foster an environment where students can honestly assess experiment outcomes and analyze potential sources of error in case of discrepancies.

| <u> </u>              |                             |   |                                 |                      |                             |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                       | c                           | continuous As                             | sessment(40 mark                | (s)                  | End Semester<br>Examination |  |  |  |  |
|                       | CA1                         | CA2                                       | CA3                             | CA4                  | (60 marks)                  |  |  |  |  |
| Mode                  | Written test<br>(Two Units) | Written<br>Test<br>(Another<br>Two Units) | Quiz<br>MCQ<br>(Online/Offline) | Model<br>Examination | Written<br>Examination      |  |  |  |  |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                   | 2 Periods                                 | 1 Hour                          | 3 Hours              | 3 Hours                     |  |  |  |  |
| Exam Marks            | 50                          | 50  | 60                              | 20                   | 100                         |  |  |  |  |
| Converted to          | 15                          | 15  | 5                               | 20                   | 60                          |  |  |  |  |
| Marks                 | 15                          |   | 5                               | 20                   | 60                          |  |  |  |  |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 6th Week                    | 12th Week                                 | 13th -14th<br>Week              | 16th Week            |                             |  |  |  |  |

# **Assessment Methodology**

**CA1 and CA2 :** Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

## CA1and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below

- PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).
- Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Four questions can be asked from each unit. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum of two subdivisions shall be permitted.

**CA3 :** 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

**CA4 :** Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.



#### **Question Pattern:**

Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.

| 1040233110  | ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS                          | L     | Т     | Ρ     | С  |  |  |  |
|---|--|-------|-------|-------|----|--|--|--|
| Theory  |  | 4     | 0     | 0     | 4  |  |  |  |
| Unit I  | DIODE CIRCUITS   |       |       |       |    |  |  |  |
| Rectifiers : Def  | finition – Operation of Half Wave, Full Wave,            | and   | Bri   | dge   |    |  |  |  |
| Rectifiers  |  |       |       |       |    |  |  |  |
| Clippers and C  | Clampers : Construction & Working Principle              | of F  | Posit | tive, |    |  |  |  |
| Negative, and B   | iased Clippers - Construction & Working Principle        | of    | Posi  | tive  | 12 |  |  |  |
| and Negative Cla  | ampers   |       |       |       |    |  |  |  |
| Opto-Electronic   | <b>Devices :</b> Definition -Symbol, Working             | р     | rinci | iple, |    |  |  |  |
| Characteristics a   | and Applications of LED and Photo-Diode                  |       |       |       |    |  |  |  |
| Unit II BIPOLAR JUNCTION TRANSISTOR   |  |       |       |       |    |  |  |  |
| Working Princip   | le : Construction and Working principles of NP           | N a   | nd F  | ۷NP   |    |  |  |  |
| transistors - moo   | des of BJT (Active, Saturation and Cut Off)              |       |       |       |    |  |  |  |
| Configurations :  | CE, CB, and CC and their I/O characteristics.            |       |       |       | 12 |  |  |  |
| Transistor Biasi  | <b>ng :</b> Need for Biasing- Stability Factor – Types o | of Bi | asin  | g –   |    |  |  |  |
| Fixed Bias – Col  | lector to Base Bias -Voltage Divider Bias                |       |       |       |    |  |  |  |
| Unit III  | AMPLIFIERS   |       |       |       |    |  |  |  |
| Single Stage An   | nplifiers: Transistor as an Amplifier and as a swi       | tch-\ | Work  | king  |    |  |  |  |
| Principle of Co   | mmon Emitter Amplifier- Working Principle and            | Fre   | eque  | ency  |    |  |  |  |
| Response chara  | cteristics of RC Coupled Amplifier                       |       |       |       |    |  |  |  |
| Power Amplifi   | i <b>ers:</b> Construction, Working Principle, Oper      | ratio | n     | and   |    |  |  |  |
| Characteristics of Class A, Class B, Class C, and Class B push pull Amplifier |  |       |       |       |    |  |  |  |
| Multistage Amplifiers: Cascade, Cascode and Darlington pair Configuration     |  |       |       |       |    |  |  |  |
| (Basic concepts   | only) - Differential Amplifier: Construction and         | oper  | atio  | n –   |    |  |  |  |
| CMRR (definition only).   |  |       |       |       |    |  |  |  |
| Unit IV FEEDBACK AMPLIFIERS AND OSCILLATORS                                   |  |       |       |       |    |  |  |  |



**Feedback Amplifiers:** Concept –Types of feedback - Positive feedback and Negative feedback- Types of negative feedback amplifiers- Effects of Negative feedback

Theory of Oscillation: Tank Circuit-Conditions for Oscillation (BarkhausenCriterion) - Classifications

**Oscillator Circuits**: Construction, Working Principle and Operation of Hartley Oscillator, Colpitts Oscillator, Wien bridge Oscillator, RC Phase Shift Oscillator and Crystal Oscillator

## Unit V FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTORS & UNI JUNCTION TRANSISTOR

**FET:** Definition and Types - Comparison between FET and BJT- Construction and Working principle of N Channel JFET- Drain and Transfer Characteristics of JFET.

**MOSFET (N Channel Enhancement and Depletion Mode):** Construction, 12 Working Principle, Operation and Characteristics.

**UJT:** Construction-Equivalent circuit - Operation-Characteristics - UJT as a Relaxation Oscillator.

TOTAL HOURS 60

# **Suggested List of Students Activity**

- Presentation/Seminars by students on any recent technological developments based on the course.
- > Periodic class quizzes conducted on a weekly/fortnightly based on the course.
- Mini project that shall be an extension of any practical lab exercise to realworld application.

# Text Books

- R.S.Sedha, A Textbook of Applied Electronics, 3rd edition, S.Chand Publications, 2012
- 2. Thomas L. Floyd, Electronic Device, 10th edition, Pearson Education, 2018
- 3. Boylestad & Nashlesky, Electronic Devices and Circuit Theory, 10th edition, PHI, 2009



# Suggested links for Students activities

- <u>https://www.tinkercad.com/</u>
- https://www.multisim.com/

# Web-based/Online Resources

- <u>https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21\_ee80/preview</u>
- https://learn.sparkfun.com/
- <u>https://www.allaboutcircuits.com/textbook/digital/</u>
- <u>http://electronicstheory.com/COURSES/ELECTRONICS/e101-1.html</u>
- <u>https://www.gadgetronicx.com/electronic-circuits-library/</u>



| 1141233210 | HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY  | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Theory     | HOMAN ANATOMIT AND PHISIOLOGI | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 |

#### Introduction

Medical Electronics Students have not only to maintain and keep up various biomedical instruments/equipment, they must also be able to use this instruments/equipment to check/monitor the health of the patients. In order to perform this function efficiently, they must have adequate knowledge of location, functions of various body systems, organs, their diseases and diagnostic parameters to be monitored.

# **Course Objectives**

The objective of this course is to enable the students to know about

- > Introduction to the Human body and Sensory organs.
- > Nervous System, Cardiovascular System.
- Blood and Lymph.
- > Respiratory System.
- > Digestive System & Urinary System.

## **Course Outcomes**

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able

- CO1: To gain knowledge of the human body's systems.
- CO2: To learn about the Neurological connections and blood flow pathways.
- CO3: To understand blood components and types
- CO4: To determine the abort air flow to the lungs and lung volume.
- CO5: To Know about the process of Digestion and urine formation

# **Pre-requisites**

Basic understanding of Science (Bio – Zoology)



| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | -   | -   | -   |
| C02   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | -   | -   | -   |
| C03   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | -   | -   | -   |
| C04   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | -   | -   | -   |
| C05   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | -   | -   | -   |

## **CO/PO Mapping**

Legend:3-High Correlation,2-MediumCorrelation,1-LowCorrelation

# Instructional Strategy

- It is advised that teachers have to use different teaching methods to stimulate the interest of students in learning.
- To help students to learn different types of systems. Teachers should use PPT presentation of image of the systems and show the videos which are related to organs
- To go to a medical college or hospital students may know all the organs in the anatomy laboratory. This demonstration will enliven the subject and inculcate scientific spirit among the students.
- Demonstration method may be used with step-by-step procedure to test the various organs.



| 1141233210   | HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY  | L     | т     | Ρ    | С  |  |  |  |
|--|---|-------|-------|------|----|--|--|--|
| Theory   |   |       | 0     | 0    | 4  |  |  |  |
| Unit I MUSCULAR AND SKELETAL SYSTEMS                                       |   |       |       |      |    |  |  |  |
| Basic structure  | of Human body - Types of Bones and func                             | tion  | -B    | one  |    |  |  |  |
| Formation – Division of Skeleton – Axial and Appendicular skeleton – Types |   |       |       |      |    |  |  |  |
| of Joints – Types of Muscles – Neuromuscular Junction                      |   |       |       |      |    |  |  |  |
| Unit II  | CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM AND RESPIRATO                                 | DRY   | SYS   | STE  | N  |  |  |  |
| CARDIOVASCUL   | AR SYSTEM : Structure And Functions of He                           | art   | – N   | 1ain |    |  |  |  |
| Arteries and Ve  | ins – Blood Pressure ( Systole And Diastole ) -                     | - Pu  | lse   | and  |    |  |  |  |
| Heart Rate – E   | Blood : Composition – Function. RESPIRATORY                         | SY    | STE   | M :  | 10 |  |  |  |
| Structure of Res   | piratory organs – Lung volumes and Capacities –                     | Med   | han   | ism  |    |  |  |  |
| of Breathing   |   |       |       |      |    |  |  |  |
| Unit III   | Unit III DIGESTIVE AND LYMPHATIC SYSTEM                             |       |       |      |    |  |  |  |
| LYMPHATIC SYS  | STEM: Parts and Functions of Lymphatic Systems                      | ; — T | ype   | s of |    |  |  |  |
| Lymphatic Orga   | ns and Vessels. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM : Organs of                        | of D  | iges  | tive |    |  |  |  |
| System – Mec   | hanisms and Control of Digestive Secretions                         | – D   | iges  | tive | 10 |  |  |  |
| Absorption - Live  | er , Gall Bladder and their Functions.                              |       |       |      |    |  |  |  |
| Unit IV  | INTEGUMENTARY AND URINARY SYSTEM                                    |       |       |      |    |  |  |  |
| INTEGUMENTAF   | RY SYSTEM: Structure of Skin – Layers of E                          | pide  | ermis | s –  |    |  |  |  |
| Functions URIN   | ARY SYSTEM: Structure and Functions of Kidneys                      | – L   | lteru | is – | 9  |  |  |  |
| Bladder - Structu  | re of Nephron – Mechanism of Urine formation.                       |       |       |      |    |  |  |  |
| Unit V   | NERVOUS AND SENSORY SYSTEM  |       |       |      |    |  |  |  |
| Structure and I  | Structure and Functions of Nervous Tissue – Brain and Spinal Cord – |       |       |      |    |  |  |  |
| Functions of CNS – Synapse – Voluntary – Involuntary – Autonomic Nervous   |   |       |       |      |    |  |  |  |
| System.  |   |       |       |      |    |  |  |  |
| SENSE ORGANS: Eye – Ear – Olfactory systems.                               |   |       |       |      |    |  |  |  |
| TOTAL HOURS  |   |       |       |      |    |  |  |  |



|                       | C                           | continuous As                             | sessment(40 mark                | (s)                  | End Semester              |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
|                       | CA1                         | CA2                                       | CA3                             | CA4                  | Examination<br>(60 marks) |
| Mode                  | Written test<br>(Two Units) | Written<br>Test<br>(Another<br>Two Units) | Quiz<br>MCQ<br>(Online/Offline) | Model<br>Examination | Written<br>Examination    |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                   | 2 Periods                                 | 1 Hour                          | 3 Hours              | 3 Hours                   |
| Exam Marks            | 50                          | 50  | 60                              | 20                   | 100                       |
| Converted to          | 15                          | 15  | 5                               | 20                   | 60                        |
| Marks                 | 15                          |   | 5                               | 20                   | 60                        |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 6th Week                    | 12th Week                                 | 13th -14th<br>Week              | 16th Week            |                           |

# **Assessment Methodology**

**CA1 and CA2**: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

## CA1and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below

- PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).
- Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Four questions can be asked from each unit. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum of two subdivisions shall be permitted.

**CA3 :** 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

**CA4 :** Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

## **Question Pattern:**

Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



# **Suggested List of Students Activity**

 Presentation/Seminars by students on any recent technological developments based on the course.

Periodic class quizzes conducted on a weekly/fortnightly based on the course

# **Reference Book**

- "Ross & Wilson", "Anatomy and Physiology in Health and Illness", 13th edition, 2018.
- "Roger Watson, Bailliere Tindall" "Anatomy and Physiology for nurses",12 tedition July 27, 2005.
- "Jack Rudman" "Anatomy and Physiology", National Learning Corporation (2005).

## Web Resources

- https://nptel.ac.in/courses/122103039/19
- https://nptel.ac.in/courses/102104058/19



| 1142233320 | ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS PRACTICAL | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Practical  | ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCOTTS PRACTICAL | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |

## RATIONALE

Every Electronics Engineer should have sound knowledge about the components used in Electronics Industry. This is vital in R&D Department for chip level troubleshooting. To meet the industrial needs, diploma holders must be taught about the most fundamental subject, Electronic devices and Circuits Practical. By doing practical experience in this, they will be skilled in handling all types of electronic circuits and able to apply the skill in electronic systems.

# **OBJECTIVES**

On completion of the following experiments, the students must be able to

- > Know the Cold Checking of Active and Passive Component
- > Find out the Unknown Resistance value of a Resistor using Colour Coding
- > Find out the Unknown Capacitance value of a Capacitor using Colour Coding
- > Find out the Unknown Inductance value of an Inductor using Colour Coding.
- Understand the concept, working principle and applications of PN Junction diode
- > Understand the concept, working principle and applications of Zener diode
- > Understand the concept, working principle and applications of BJT and FET
- > Understand the concept, working principle and applications of UJT
- > Understand the concept, working principle and applications of SCR
- Understand the concept, working principle and applications of DIAC and TRIAC
- Understand the concept, working principle and applications of Clippers and Clampers
- Understand the concept, working principle and applications of various types of Negative feedback amplifiers



# **COURSE OUTCOMES**

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Test the working of PN Junction diode, Zener diode, BJT, UJT, FET and SCR.
- CO2: Test the working of Clippers and Clampers.
- CO3: Check the performance of RC coupled amplifier, RC phase shift oscillator.
- CO4: Test the working of Bidirectional Diac and Traic

## **Pre-requisites**

Knowledge on Electronic devices and circuits

| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 2   | 3   | 2   | -   | -   | 1   |
| C02   | 3   | 2   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | 2   |
| C03   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | 1   |
| C04   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | -   | -   | 1   |
| C05   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | 1   |

# **CO/PO Mapping**

Legend:3-High Correlation,2-MediumCorrelation,1-LowCorrelation

# **Assessment Methodology**

|                       | C                                  | ontinuous Assessme                          | ent(40 marks)         |                       | End Semester<br>Examination |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
|                       | CA1                                | CA2   | CA3                   | CA4                   | (60 marks)                  |
| Mode                  | Practical<br>Test                  | Practical Test                              | Practical<br>Document | Practical<br>Test     | Practical<br>Examination    |
| Portion               | First Cycle /<br>50 %<br>Exercises | Second Cycle /<br>Another 50 %<br>Exercises | All<br>Exercises      | All<br>Exercises      | All Exercises               |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                          | 2 Periods                                   | Regularly             | 3 hours               | 3 hours                     |
| Exam Marks            | 50                                 | 50  | 100                   | 100                   | 100                         |
| Converted to          | 10                                 | 10  | 10                    | 20                    | 60                          |
| Marks                 | 10                                 |   | 10                    | 20                    | 60                          |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 7 <sup>th</sup> Week               | 14 <sup>th</sup> Week                       | 15 <sup>th</sup> Week | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |                             |



**CA1 and CA2**: All the exercises / experiments as per the portions mentioned above should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded will be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. The best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.

| Part | Description                | Marks |
|------|----------------------------|-------|
| А    | Diagram                    | 5     |
| В    | Handling of the Equipments | 20    |
| С    | Explanation                | 20    |
| D    | Output / Result            | 5     |
|      | TOTAL MARKS                | 50    |

# SCHEME OF EVALUATION

**CA3**: Practical document should be maintained for every exercise immediately after completion of the practice. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the internal assessment. The practical document should be submitted for the Practical Test and End Semester Examination with a bonafide certificate.

# The details of the documents to be prepared as per the instruction below

- > The exercise should be completed on the day of practice.
- The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of the next exercise.
- This documentation can be carried out in a separate notebook / file. The procedure and sketch should be written by the student manually.
- The detailed date of the practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the course logbook. The log book and the practical documents should be submitted for the verification by the Flying Squad and DOTE Official.

**CA4** : All the exercises should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded should be converted to 20 Marks for the internal assessment.



| 1142233 | 3320   | Electronic Devices and Circuits Practical   | L     | Т   | Ρ  | С    |  |
|---------|--|---|-------|-----|----|------|--|
| Practio | cal  | Electronic Devices and Circuits Practical   | 0     | 0   | 4  | 2    |  |
| Ex. No. |  | Name of the Exercise  |       |     | Но | ours |  |
| 1.      | chara  | ruct a circuit to test the forward and reverse bias<br>cteristics of a PN Junction Silicon diode. Find the<br>cut-in voltage                            | valu  | e   | 4  |      |  |
| 2       | chara  | ruct a circuit to test the forward and reverse bias<br>cteristics of a Zener diode. Find the value of its rev<br>down voltage                           | /erse | 9   | 1  | 8    |  |
| 3       | Construct a Full wave (Bridge) rectifier and test its input and<br>output waveforms with and without Capacitor filter. Find its<br>maximum voltage.                              |   |       |     |    |      |  |
| 4       |  | Construct a Common Emitter Transistor circuit and test its input and output characteristic curves.  |       |     |    |      |  |
| 5       | Construct a Common Source Field Effect Transistor circuit and test its drain and transfer characteristic curves  |   |       |     |    | 6    |  |
| 6       | Construct a circuit to test the Turning on and Turning off<br>characteristics of SCR and find out the forward break over<br>voltage, the value of Latching and Holding currents. |   |       |     |    | 6    |  |
| 7       | Construct a circuit to test the bidirectional characteristics of DIAC and plot its Switching characteristics.  |   |       |     |    | 8    |  |
| 8       | Construct a circuit to test the bidirectional characteristics of<br>TRIAC and plot its<br>Switching characteristics  |   |       |     |    | 4    |  |
| 9       | freque   | Construct a Common emitter amplifier circuit and test its frequency response characteristics with and without Current series feedback introduced in it. |       |     |    |      |  |
| 10      | 10 Construct a circuit to test the negative resistance<br>Characteristics of UJT.  |   |       |     |    | 6    |  |
|         |  |   | TO    | FAL | 6  | 50   |  |



# **DETAILED ALLOCATION OF MARKS**

| PART | DESCRIPTION                       | MARKS |
|------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| 1    | CIRCUIT DIAGRAM                   | 30    |
| 2    | CONNECTION                        | 25    |
| 3    | EXECUTION & HANDLING OF EQUIPMENT | 25    |
| 4    | RESULT                            | 10    |
| 5    | VIVA VOCE                         | 10    |
|      | TOTAL MARKS                       | 100   |

# LIST OF EQUIPMENTS

| S.NO | Name of the Equipments               | Range            | Required Nos. |
|------|--------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| 1.   | DC Regulated power supply            | 0-30V,1A         | 10            |
| 2.   | High Voltage Power Supply            | 0-250V,1A        | 2             |
| 3.   | Signal Generator                     | 1MHz             | 4             |
| 4.   | Dual trace CRO                       | 20MHz /30MHz     | 5             |
| 5.   | Digital Multi meter                  | -                | 10            |
| 6.   | DC Voltmeter (Analog/Digital)        | Different Ranges | 15            |
| 7.   | DC Ammeter (Analog/Digital)Different | Ranges           | 15            |



| 1141233320 | HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY  | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Practical  | HOMAN ANATOMIT AND PHISIOLOGI | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |

#### **INTRODUCTION**

This subject is designed to impart fundamental knowledge of the structure and functions of the various systems of the human body. It also helps in understanding both homeostatic mechanisms. The subject provides the basic knowledge required to understand the various physiological processes discussed in theory classes through experiments on living tissue, intact animals or normal human beings.

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

The objective of this course is to enable the students to

- Explain the gross morphology, structure and functions of various organs of the human body.
- > Describe the various homeostatic mechanisms and their imbalances.
- Identify the various tissues and organs of different systems of the human body.
- > Perform various experiments related to special senses and nervous system.
- > Appreciate coordinated working patterns of different organs of each system.

## **Course Outcomes**

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- **CO1:** Understand the functions of various organs of the body.
- **CO2:** Understand the mechanisms of the body systems.
- CO3: Identify and analyze the various types of Tissues.
- **CO4**: Understand the role of nerves in the human body.
- **C05:** Understand the coordinated working pattern of different organs of each system.



| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | PO4 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | -   | -   | -   |
| C02   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | -   | -   | -   |
| C03   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | -   | -   | -   |
| C04   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | -   | -   | -   |
| C05   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | -   | -   | -   |

## **CO/PO Mapping**

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-MediumCorrelation, 1-LowCorrelation

# Instructional Strategy

- It is advised that teachers have to use different teaching methods to stimulate the interest of students in learning.
- Utilize multimedia resources, including videos and presentations, to illustrate concepts such as various systems of the human body.
- Implement an inductive teaching approach, guiding students through experiments and observations to understand the physiology of various systems, structure of internal organs and metabolic activities, thereby fostering a deeper understanding of the subject matter.

Do not let students to work on an activity or an experiment with the expected outcome, rather allow students to be honest about whatever the results of the experiment are. If the results are different from the expectations, students should do an analysis where could be the source of error, if any.



|                       | C                                  | ontinuous Assessm                           | ent(40 marks)         |                       | End Semester<br>Examination |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
|                       | CA1                                | CA2   | CA3                   | CA4                   | (60 marks)                  |
| Mode                  | Practical<br>Test                  | Practical Test                              | Practical<br>Document | Practical<br>Test     | Practical<br>Examination    |
| Portion               | First Cycle /<br>50 %<br>Exercises | Second Cycle /<br>Another 50 %<br>Exercises | All<br>Exercises      | All<br>Exercises      | All Exercises               |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                          | 2 Periods                                   | Regularly             | 3 hours               | 3 hours                     |
| Exam Marks            | 50                                 | 50  | 100                   | 100                   | 100                         |
| Converted to          | 10                                 | 10  | 10                    | 20                    | 60                          |
| Marks                 | 10                                 |   | 10                    | 20                    | 60                          |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 7 <sup>th</sup> Week               | 14 <sup>th</sup> Week                       | 15 <sup>th</sup> Week | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |                             |

# **Assessment Methodology**

**CA1 and CA2:** All the exercises/experiments as per the portions mentioned above should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded will be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. The best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.

**CA3:** Practical document should be maintained for every exercise immediately after completion of the practice. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the internal assessment. The practical document should be submitted for the Practical Test and End Semester Examination with a bonafide certificate.

The details of the documents to be prepared as per the instruction below

- > The exercise should be completed on the day of practice.
- The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of the next exercise.
- This documentation can be carried out in a separate notebook / file. The procedure and sketch should be written by the student manually.
- The detailed date of the practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the course logbook. The log book and the practical documents should be submitted for the verification by the Flying Squad and DOTE Official.



**CA4:** All the exercises should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded should be converted to 20 Marks for the internal assessment.

| 1142233320  |   | L    | Т    | Ρ | С  |
|---|---|------|------|---|----|
| Practical   | HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY                                    | 0    | 0    | 4 | 2  |
| UNIT 1 - MUSCULA  | AR AND SKELETAL SYSTEMS   |      |      |   | •  |
| 1. Exposure to hu   | man anatomy using models of Human Skeleton.                     |      |      |   |    |
| 2. Demonstration  | of all equipment required for testing of different s            | yste | ems. |   | 12 |
| 3. To study the M   | uscular system.   |      |      |   |    |
| UNIT 2 - CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEM               |   |      |      |   |    |
| 4. Exposure to human anatomy using models of Cardiovascular system. |   |      |      |   |    |
| 5. Exposure to hu   | 5. Exposure to human anatomy using models of Respiratory System |      |      |   | 10 |
| 6. Exposure to human anatomy using models of Blood Structure using  |   |      |      |   | 12 |
| microscope.   |   |      |      |   |    |
| UNIT 3 - DIGESTIV   | E AND LYMPHATIC SYSTEM  |      |      |   |    |
| 7. Exposure to hu   | man anatomy using models of Digestive System.                   |      |      |   |    |
| 8. Recording the  | body temperature.   |      |      |   | 12 |
| 9. Waste disposa  | I precautions in waste management.                              |      |      |   |    |
| UNIT 4 - INTEGUM  | ENTARY AND URINARY SYSTEM                                       |      |      |   |    |
| 10. Exposure to h   | uman anatomy using models of Excretory system.                  |      |      |   |    |
| 11. Urine Pregnar   | ncy Test.   |      |      |   | 12 |
| 12. Microscopic Examination of Urine.                               |   |      |      |   |    |
| UNIT 5 - NERVOUS AND SENSORY SYSTEM                                 |   |      |      |   |    |
| 13. To study the nervous system.                                    |   |      |      |   |    |
| 14. To examine the  | ne different types of taste.                                    |      |      |   | 12 |
| 15. To demonstrate the visual activity.                             |   |      |      |   |    |
|   |   | T    | ΟΤΑ  | L | 60 |



# SCHEME OF EVALUATION

| PART | DESCRIPTION                | MARKS |
|------|----------------------------|-------|
| 1    | DIAGRAM                    | 25    |
| 2    | HANDLING OF THE EQUIPMENTS | 25    |
| 3    | EXPLANATION                | 25    |
| 4    | OUTPUT / RESULT            | 20    |
| 5    | VIVA VOCE                  | 05    |
|      | TOTAL MARKS                | 100   |

# LIST OF EQUIPMENT

| S.NO | Name of the Equipments                                  | Required Nos. |
|------|---|---------------|
| 1.   | Desktop Computers                                       | 30            |
| 2.   | Multi-Function Printer (MFP)                            | 1             |
| 3.   | High Speed Internet Connection 100 Mbps<br>(30 Systems) | -             |



| 1142233540 |                                  | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Practicum  | ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND MACHINES | 1 | 0 | 4 | 3 |

## RATIONALE

This course will give the outline of Electrical circuits and machines which are relevant for polytechnic DMLT branch.

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

On successful completion of the course, the students must be able to

- > Understand the DC circuit and network theorems.
- Get knowledge on AC circuits.
- Have basic knowledge on circuit analysis.
- > Understand about resonance in series and parallel circuits.
- ➢ Get the knowledge of measurement
- > Know the operation of Transformer.
- > Know the operation of different Electrical machines.

## **Course Outcomes**

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Reduce the complex circuits using reduction techniques, theorems and source transformation
- CO2 : Define terms used for AC and solve AC series and parallel resonance circuits using various circuit elements.
- CO3 : Define terms used in measurement and analyze the various types of bridges.
- CO4 : understand the working principle and applications of transformer
- CO5 : understand the working principle and applications of various electrical machines



# **Pre-requisites**

Knowledge about of basic electrical parameters and Laws

# **CO/PO Mapping**

| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 2   | -   | -   | -   |
| C02   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | -   | -   | -   |
| C03   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | -   | -   | -   |
| C04   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | -   | -   | -   |
| C05   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-MediumCorrelation, 1-LowCorrelation

# **Instructional Strategy**

- It is advised that teachers take steps to pique pupils' attention and boost their learning confidence.
- To help students learn and appreciate numerous concepts and principles in each area, teachers should provide examples from daily life, realistic situations, and real-world engineering and technological applications.
- The demonstration can make the subject exciting and foster in the students a scientific mindset. Student activities should be planned on all the topics.
- Throughout the course, a theory-demonstrate-practice-activity strategy may be used to ensure that learning is outcome- and employability-based.

Do not let students work on an activity or an experiment with the expected outcome, rather allow students to be honest about whatever the results of the experiment. If the results are different from the expectations, students should do an analysis where they could be the source of error, if any.



|                       | Co   | ontinuous Assessme                                       | ent(40 marks)             |                        | End Semester<br>Examination |
|-----------------------|--|--|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                       | CA1  | CA2  | CA3                       | CA4                    | (60 marks)                  |
| Mode                  | Practical<br>Test                                  | Practical Test   | Written<br>Test<br>Theory | Practical<br>Test      | Practical<br>Examination    |
| Portion               | Cycle I<br>Experiments<br>/<br>50 %<br>Experiments | Cycle II<br>Experiments /<br>Another 50 %<br>Experiments | All Unit                  | All<br>Experimen<br>ts | All<br>Experiments          |
| Duration              | 2 Periods  | 2 Periods  | 3 hours                   | 3 hours                | 3 hours                     |
| Exam Marks            | 60   | 60   | 100                       | 100                    | 100                         |
| Converted to          | 10   | 10   | 15                        | 15                     | 60                          |
| Marks                 | 10   |  | 15                        | 15                     | 60                          |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 7 <sup>th</sup> Week                               | 14 <sup>th</sup> Week                                    | 15 <sup>th</sup> Week     | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week  |                             |

# **Assessment Methodology**

**CA1 and CA2:** All the exercises/experiments should be completed as per the portions above and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded shall be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. The best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.

Practical documents should be maintained for every experiment immediately after completion of the practice. The practical document should be submitted for the practical test. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks for each exercise/experiment. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the practical test as per the scheme of evaluation as below.

The details of the documents to be prepared as per the instruction below.

- The experiment should be completed on the day of practice.
- The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of the next experiment.



- This documentation can be carried out in a separate notebook / printed manual / file. The procedure and sketch should be written by the student manually.
- The detailed date of the practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the course logbook. The log book and the practical documents should be submitted for the verification by the Flying Squad and DOTE Official.

| Part | Description                         | Marks |
|------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| А    | Aim                                 | 5     |
| В    | Methodology                         | 20    |
| С    | Tabulation Calculation & Output     | 25    |
| D    | Practical document (All Practicals) | 10    |
|      | TOTAL MARKS                         | 60    |

**CA 3:** Written Test for complete theory portions should be conducted for 100 Marks as per the question pattern below. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks for internal assessment.

|          | Description                                     | Marks        |          |  |
|----------|---|--------------|----------|--|
| Part – A | 30 MCQ Questions                                | 30 X 1 Mark  | 30 Marks |  |
| Part – B | 7 Questions to be answered out of 10 Questions. | 7 X 10 Marks | 70 Marks |  |

**CA4:** All the exercises/experiments should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation below. After completion of all the exercises the practical test should be conducted as per End Semester Examination question pattern scheme of evaluation. The marks awarded should be converted to 15 Marks for the internal assessment.



| Part | Description                   | Marks |
|------|-------------------------------|-------|
| А    | Written Test (Theory Portion) | 30    |
| В    | Methodology                   | 20    |
| С    | Presentation                  | 20    |
| D    | Tabulation & Calculation      | 20    |
| E    | Result                        | 05    |
| F    | Viva Voce                     | 05    |
|      | TOTAL MARKS                   | 100   |

# SCHEME OF EVALUATION

Model Practical Examination and End Semester Examination- Practical Exam

Note: For the written test 30 MCQ shall be asked from the theory portions

| 11422335  | 540   |  |       | Т    | Р  | С  |
|---|---|--|-------|------|----|----|
| Practicum   |   | ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND MACHINES   |       | 0    | 4  | 3  |
| Unit I DC CIRCUITS AND NETWORK THEOREMS   |   |  |       |      |    |    |
| Basic para  | metei   | s of DC circuits, Series and parallel connections o  | f res | isto | rs |    |
| - Mesh analysis for DC circuits. Thevenin's theorem –Superposition theorem      |   |  |       |      | m  | 8  |
| – Maximur   | r<br>n pov  | ver transfer theorem (Statement, Explanation)  |       |      |    | Ū  |
|   | •   |  | ,     |      | _  |    |
|   |   | a circuit to verify Kirchoff's voltage and current law<br>a circuit to verify Superposition theorem. | •     |      |    |    |
|   |   | a circuit to verify Thevenin's Theorem.  |       |      |    | 10 |
|   |   | a circuit to verify Maximum power transfer Theorem   | m     |      |    |    |
|   |   | RCUITS AND RESONANCE   |       |      |    |    |
| Definition  | for i   | mpedance, reactance, admittance and Power  | fac   | tor  | -  |    |
| Average and RMS value Analysis of RLC series circuits - Analysis of RLC         |   |  |       |      | .C |    |
| parallel ci   | parallel circuits Definition for resonance -Series resonance – Parallel |  |       |      |    | 10 |
| resonance – Condition for resonance – frequency response ,Resonant              |   |  |       |      | nt |    |
| frequency.  |   |  |       |      |    |    |
| <b>Ex.5:</b> Construct and test the performance of series and parallel resonant |   |  |       |      |    | 4  |
| circuit and obtain the resonance frequency                                      |   |  |       |      | 4  |    |
| Unit III MEASUREMENTS   |   |  |       |      |    |    |
| Definition for measurement, accuracy, precision, resolution, calibration -      |   |  |       |      |    | _  |
| Error in measurement- construction and working principle of megger.             |   |  |       |      |    | 7  |
| Ex.6: Study of Megger.  |   |  |       | 3    |    |    |



| Unit IV TRANSFORMERS  |    |  |  |  |  |
|---|----|--|--|--|--|
| Definition and working principle of transformer - EMF equation- OC and SC                                 |    |  |  |  |  |
| test on transformer-load test on single phase transformer-applications of                                 |    |  |  |  |  |
| transformer   |    |  |  |  |  |
| Ex.7: Load test on single phase transformer   |    |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Ex.8:</b> OC and SC test on single phase transformer.  |    |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V ELECTRICAL MACHINES  |    |  |  |  |  |
| Types of DC generator - Working principle of DC generator – working                                       |    |  |  |  |  |
| principle of DC motor - types of single Phase induction motor – Three phase                               |    |  |  |  |  |
| induction motor – capacitor start induction motor-stepper motor.  |    |  |  |  |  |
| Ex.9: Conduct a load test on a DC shunt motor and draw a load current                                     |    |  |  |  |  |
| versus speed curve.   |    |  |  |  |  |
| Ex.10: Conduct a load test on single phase induction motor and draw a<br>Load current versus speed curve. |    |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL   | 75 |  |  |  |  |

# LIST OF EQUIPMENTS

| SI. No. | Equipments             | Quantity      |
|---------|------------------------|---------------|
| 1       | Regulated Power supply | 6             |
| 2       | CRO                    | 2             |
| 3       | Resistors              | Various range |
| 4       | Multi meters           | 6             |
| 5       | Fluorescent Lamp       | 1             |
| 6       | Energy Meter           | 1             |
| 7       | Wattmeter              | 2             |
| 8       | DC Shunt Generator     | 1             |
| 9       | voltmeter              | 10            |
| 10      | ammeter                | 10            |



| ) |
|---|
|   |

Practicum

FUNDAMENTAL OF MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY

| L | Т | Ρ | С |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0 | 4 | 3 |

### Introduction

Fundamentals of MLT are an important branch of subject needed for the DMLT course. It needs a practical knowledge about the formation of clinical laboratory. The students obtain practical exposure about first aid measures to be followed for reducing laboratory accidents, preparation of various solutions use in the laboratory and different sterilization methods to be followed in clinical laboratory

### **Course Objectives**

The objective of this course is to enable the students to

- > To understand the technique of first aid to be given during emergency period.
- > To get practice about the preparation of solutions
- > To get knowledge about the preparation of stains
- To practice about the how sterilize materials in the laboratory before and after usage.

### **Course Outcomes**

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- **C01:** To construct and test the Organization of Laboratory and First aid techniques.
- CO2: To test the First aid techniques
- **CO3:** To Preparation of solution–Saturated, unsaturated and poly Un saturated solution, Stock solution, working and standard solution
- **CO4:** To Preparation of solution–Normality, molarity and Percent solution, Isotonic, hypertonic and hypotonic salt solution
- CO5: To Build the application Preparation of various Stains Sterilization



| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 2   | 3   | 2   | -   | -   | -   |
| C02   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | -   | -   | -   |
| CO3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C04   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | -   |
| C05   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | -   | -   | -   |

### **CO/PO Mapping**

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-MediumCorrelation, 1-LowCorrelation

### Instructional Strategy

- It is advised that teachers have to use different teaching methods to stimulate the interest of students in learning.
- To help students to learn he different ares and departments of clinical laboratory. Teachers should use PPT presentation of FMLT to show video of application of the components. Also, should explain examples from daily life, realistic situations, and real-world engineering and technological applications.
- Students may be shown all the basic design, sterilization, solution and first aid kit, in the lab. The demonstration can make the subject exciting and foster in the students a scientific mind set. Student activities should be planned on all the topics.
- Demonstration method may be used with step-by-step procedure to Perform the experiments given in the curriculum
- Teachers are advised to follow inductive strategy to help the students to discover the working of medical laboratory technician.
- Do not let students work on an activity or an experiment with the expected outcome, rather allow students to be honest about whatever the results of the experiment are. If the results are different from the expectations, students should do an analysis where could be the source of error, if any.



|                       | Co   | Continuous Assessment(40 marks)                          |                           |                        |                           |
|-----------------------|--|--|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
|                       | CA1  | CA2  | CA3                       | CA4                    | Examination<br>(60 marks) |
| Mode                  | Practical<br>Test                                  | Practical Test   | Written<br>Test<br>Theory | Practical<br>Test      | Practical<br>Examination  |
| Portion               | Cycle I<br>Experiments<br>/<br>50 %<br>Experiments | Cycle II<br>Experiments /<br>Another 50 %<br>Experiments | All Unit                  | All<br>Experimen<br>ts | All<br>Experiments        |
| Duration              | 2 Periods  | 2 Periods  | 3 hours                   | 3 hours                | 3 hours                   |
| Exam Marks            | 60   | 60   | 100                       | 100                    | 100                       |
| Converted to          | 10   | 10   | 15                        | 15                     | 60                        |
| Marks                 | 10   |  | 15                        | 15                     | 60                        |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 7 <sup>th</sup> Week                               | 14 <sup>th</sup> Week                                    | 15 <sup>th</sup> Week     | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week  |                           |

# **Assessment Methodology**

**CA1 and CA2:** All the exercises/experiments should be completed as per the portions above and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded shall be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. The best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.

Practical documents should be maintained for every experiment immediately after completion of the practice. The practical document should be submitted for the practical test. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks for each exercise/experiment. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the practical test as per the scheme of evaluation as below.

The details of the documents to be prepared as per the instruction below.

- The experiment should be completed on the day of practice.
- The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of the next experiment.



- This documentation can be carried out in a separate notebook / printed manual / file. The procedure and sketch should be written by the student manually.
- The detailed date of the practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the course logbook. The log book and the practical documents should be submitted for the verification by the Flying Squad and DOTE Official.

| Part | Description                         | Marks |
|------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| А    | Aim                                 | 5     |
| В    | Methodology                         | 20    |
| С    | Tabulation Calculation & Output     | 25    |
| D    | Practical document (All Practicals) | 10    |
|      | TOTAL MARKS                         | 60    |

**CA 3:** Written Test for complete theory portions should be conducted for 100 Marks as per the question pattern below. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks for internal assessment.

| Description |   | Μ            | arks     |
|-------------|---|--------------|----------|
| Part – A    | 30 MCQ Questions                                | 30 X 1 Mark  | 30 Marks |
| Part – B    | 7 Questions to be answered out of 10 Questions. | 7 X 10 Marks | 70 Marks |

**CA4:** All the exercises/experiments should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation below. After completion of all the exercises the practical test should be conducted as per End Semester Examination question pattern scheme of evaluation. The marks awarded should be converted to 15 Marks for the internal assessment.



| Part | Description                   | Marks |
|------|-------------------------------|-------|
| А    | Written Test (Theory Portion) | 30    |
| В    | Methodology                   | 20    |
| С    | Presentation                  | 20    |
| D    | Tabulation & Calculation      | 20    |
| E    | Result                        | 05    |
| F    | Viva Voce                     | 05    |
|      | TOTAL MARKS                   | 100   |

# SCHEME OF EVALUATION

Model Practical Examination and End Semester Examination- Practical Exam

Note: For the written test 30 MCQ shall be asked from the theory portions

| 1142233640   | FUNDAMENTAL OF MEDICAL LABORATORY                     | L     | Т    | Ρ | С |
|--|---|-------|------|---|---|
| Practicum  | TECHNOLOGY  | 1     | 0    | 4 | 3 |
| Unit I   | ORGANIZATION OF LABORATORY AND FIRST AI<br>TECHNIQUES | D     |      |   |   |
| Basic design of  | laboratory – setup of standardized clinical laborat   | ory a | and  |   |   |
| functional com   | ponents of the laboratory – Safety regulations        | in    | the  |   |   |
| laboratory - ac  | cidents in the laboratory –awareness on handling      | g ac  | ids, |   |   |
| alkalis, organic   | solvents, corrosive, carcinogenic and inflar          | nma   | ble  | 1 | 0 |
| chemicals, infe  | ected materials, pathogenic microbes and fi           | rst   | aid  |   |   |
| measures for th  | e accidents – list of materials in the Laboratory f   | first | aid  |   |   |
| kit.   |   |       |      |   |   |
| Expt.1.Construc  | tion of Basic design of Laboratory – outline drawin   | ıg.   |      |   |   |
| Expt.2.First aid   | technique for accidents in laboratory caused by       |       |      | ( | 6 |
| chemicals  |   |       |      |   |   |
| Unit II  | FIRST AID TECHNIQUES                                  |       |      |   |   |
| Safety regulatio   | ns in the laboratory – accidents in the electrical s  | hoc   | k –  |   |   |
| awareness on   | handling acids, alkalis, organic solvents, co         | rros  | ive, |   | _ |
| carcinogenic and inflammable chemicals, infected materials, pathogenic |   |       |      |   | 9 |
| microbes and fi  | rst aid measures for wound and injury caused by       | bro   | ken  |   |   |



| glass wares – lis   | st of materials in the Laboratory first aid kit.           |    |
|---|--|----|
| <b>Expt.3.</b> First aid technique for electrical shock.      |  |    |
| Expt.4. First aid   | measures for wound and injury caused by broken glass       | 6  |
| wares   |  |    |
| Unit III  | PREPARATION OF SOLUTION -I                                 |    |
| Measurements -  | Mass, length, area, volume, SI units, temperature and      |    |
| other conversior  | n factors. Preparation of solutions – stock solution,      | 8  |
| saturated, unsat  | urated solutions   |    |
| Expt.5 Preparati  | on of solution – Saturated, unsaturated and poly           |    |
| unsaturated solu  | ution  | 6  |
| <b>Expt.6</b> Preparat solution                               | ion of solution –Stock solution, working and standard      |    |
| Unit IV   | PREPARATION OF SOLUTION -II                                |    |
| Preparation of s  | olutions – normal solution – percent solution – molar      | 0  |
| solution – isotoi   | nic – hypotonic and hypertonic solution                    | 9  |
| Expt.7 Preparati  | on of solution – Normality, molarity and Percent solution. |    |
| Expt.8 Preparati  | on of solution –Isotonic, hypertonic and hypotonic salt    | 6  |
| solution.   |  |    |
| Unit V  | PREPARATION OF VARIOUS STAINS AND STERILIZATIO             | N  |
| Basic knowledg  | e of dyes – preparation of various stains - Romano sky     |    |
| stains, storage,  | stability and uses – Process of sterilization –Physical,   | 9  |
| chemical, mechanical and radiation methods of sterilization – |  |    |
| Decontamination.  |  |    |
| Expt.9 Preparation of stains – Romano sky stains              |  |    |
| <b>Expt.10</b> Sterilization techniques – model preparation   |  | 6  |
|   | TOTAL  | 75 |

# Suggested List of Students Activity (Ungraded)

- Check the web portal for Image and video of various medical ethics and habits of scientific minds – basic design of laboratory
- Periodical quizzes should be conducted on a weekly/fortnightly basis on the Sterilization and Disinfection and First aid techniques Sterilization,



First aid techniques and Solutions

- Students might be asked to find the various components in real life equipment.
- Students might be asked to types of sample collection techniques and its processing.
- Students might work the different causes of accidents in the laboratory, basic design of a clinical laboratory, First aid techniques and Preparation the various solution.

### Reference

- 1. Kanai L.Mukherjee Text book of Medical laboratoryTechnologyVol12&3.
- 2. Ramnik Sood-Hand book of Medical laboratory technology.
- **3.** Praful B.Godkar–Text book of Med. Lab. Technology.

### Web Reference:

- https://www.cartercenter.org/resources/pdfs/health/ephti/library/ lecture\_notes/med\_lab\_tech\_students/medicallabtechnology.pdf
- https://fl.lf3.cuni.cz/studijni/Premedical%20course/Study%20mat erials/Chemistry/010- Chemical%20Calculations%20(VK).pdf
- https://iac-cheyyar.com/images/pdf/ematerials/ biochemistry/biochemicaltechniques1.pdf

# **DETAILED ALLOCATION OF MARKS**

| Part | Description              | Marks |
|------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1    | Methodology              | 30    |
| 2    | Presentation             | 30    |
| 3    | Tabulation & Calculation | 25    |
| 4    | Result                   | 10    |
| 5    | Viva Voce                | 05    |
|      | Total Marks              | 100   |



## LIST OF EQUIPMENTS

| SI. No. | Equipments                                |
|---------|---|
| 1       | Autoclave                                 |
| 2       | Hot air oven                              |
| 3       | First aid kit                             |
| 4       | Weighing balance(Digital)                 |
| 5       | Chemicals like NaCl, NaOH,HCl, KOH, H2SO4 |
| 6       | Test tubes                                |
| 7       | Test tube rack                            |
| 8       | Beakers                                   |
| 9       | Conical flask                             |
| 10      | Volumetric Pipettes (1ml,2ml,5ml,10ml)    |
| 11      | Measuring cylinder                        |
| 12      | Other glass wares                         |



**Regulation 2023** Program Structure

# 1142 DIPLOMA IN MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY



DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION Government of Tamil Nadu

# **IV SEMESTER**



#### 1142234110

Theory

#### ANALOG AND DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

| L | Т | Ρ | С |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 |

### Introduction

Digital electronics replaces the analog circuits in many fields. Using digital circuits is easier. Diploma holders must have knowledge about the fundamental laws used in digital electronics and the working principle of digital circuits. Operational amplifiers find application in timer circuits. This subject deals with both analog and digital electronic circuits.

### **Course Objectives**

The objective of this course is to enable the students to

- > Explain the characteristics and applications of operational amplifier.
- > Learn the concepts of astable and Monostable Multivibrator using 555.
- Recognize the different number systems such as binary, BCD, Octal, Hexadecimal
- > Familiarize the Truth Table and symbol of Logic gates
- > Learn the operation of Adders and subtractor
- > Distinguish between combinational Logic and Sequential Logic
- Familiarize the reduction technique using Karnaugh map (2 variable to 4 variable)
- Familiarize the concept of multiplexer, De-multiplexer, encoder and decoder
- > Explain various Flip flops, registers and counters
- Study the different types of A/D and D/A converters

### **Course Outcomes**

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- **C01:** learn the working principle of OP-AMP and their applications
- **CO2:** understand the digital signal operation using logic gate and Boolean Algebra and Reduction technique
- **CO3:** understand the working principle of Combinational Logic Circuits and Different types of circuits



**CO4:** understand the working of Sequential Logic Circuits and different types of circuits.

**C05:** learn the working principle of D/A, A/D converters and Memory

### **Pre-requisites**

Basic knowledge of digital signal components, memories, counters and OP-AMP

| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C02   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| CO3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | -   | -   | -   |
| CO4   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C05   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |

### CO/PO Mapping

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-MediumCorrelation, 1-LowCorrelation

### Instructional Strategy

- It is advised that teachers have to use different teaching methods to stimulate the interest of students in learning.
- To help students to learn digital signal and components. Teachers should use PPT presentation to show video of application. Also, should explain examples from daily life, realistic situations, and realworld engineering and technological applications.
- Students may be shown all the available logic IC and OP-AMP in the lab. The demon stration can make the subject exciting and foster in the students a scientific mind set. Student activities should be planned on all the topics.
- Demonstration method may be used with step-by-step procedure to show the working of different types of logic IC and OP-AMP.
- > Teachers are advised to follow inductive strategy to help the



students to know the working principle of special digital IC.

Do not let students work on an activity or an experiment with the expected outcome, rather allow students to be honest about whatever the results of the experiment are. If the results are different from the expectations, students should do an analysis where could be the source of error, if any

|                       | C                           | End Semester                              |   |                       |                           |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|
|                       | CA1                         | CA2                                       | CA3                                     | CA4                   | Examination<br>(60 marks) |
| Mode                  | Written test<br>(Two Units) | Written<br>Test<br>(Another<br>Two Units) | Quiz<br>MCQ<br>(Online/Offline)         | Model<br>Examination  | Written<br>Examination    |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                   | 2 Periods                                 | 1 Hour                                  | 3 Hours               | 3 Hours                   |
| Exam Marks            | 50                          | 50  | 60                                      | 20                    | 100                       |
| Converted to          | 15                          | 15  | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                        |
| Marks                 | 15                          |   | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                        |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 6 <sup>th</sup> Week        | 12 <sup>th</sup> Week                     | 13 <sup>th</sup> -14 <sup>th</sup> Week | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |                           |

### **Assessment Methodology**

**CA1 and CA2**: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

### CA1and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below

- > PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).
- Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Four questions can be asked from each unit. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum of two subdivisions shall be permitted.

**CA3 :** 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

CA4 : Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester



question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

#### **Question Pattern:**

Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.

| 1110001110  |  |                     | Ŧ    | - | ~ |  |
|---|--|---------------------|------|---|---|--|
| 1142234110  | ANALOG AND DIGITAL ELECTRONICS   | L                   | Т    | Р | С |  |
| Theory  |  | 4                   | 0    | 0 | 4 |  |
| Unit I LINEAR ICS: OP-AMPS, TIMERS AND THEIR APPLICATIONS                             |  |                     |      |   |   |  |
| Linear ICs : Op-an  | <b>nps</b> Operational amplifier – Ideal Op-Amp –Block diagra  | am a                | nd   |   |   |  |
| characteristics – Op-amp parameters – CMRR – Slew rate - Voltage follower –           |  |                     |      |   |   |  |
| Virtual ground  |  |                     |      |   |   |  |
| Applications : Inve   | erting amplifier – Summing amplifier – Non inverting am  | nplif               | ier  |   |   |  |
| – Comparator – Z  | ero crossing detector – Differential Amplifier –   |                     |      | 1 | 2 |  |
| Instrumentation A   | mplifier – Integrator – Differentiator – V to I converter -  | -I to               | V    |   |   |  |
| converter   |  |                     |      |   |   |  |
| IC555:Timer – Fur   | nctional Block diagram – Astable, Monostable and Schm  | nitt                |      |   |   |  |
| Trigger – Sequenc   | ce timer, 555 timer can be used as PWM.  |                     |      |   |   |  |
| Unit II   | BOOLEAN ALGEBRA AND REDUCTION TECHNIQU   | JE                  |      |   |   |  |
| Number system   | <b>is</b> – Decimal – Binary – Octal – Hexadecimal –   | BCD                 | ) –  |   |   |  |
| Conversion from   | n one number system to other – Boolean Algebra –Bas  |                     |      |   |   |  |
| and Demorgan's Theorems.  |  |                     |      |   |   |  |
| and Demorgan's  | ,  | SIC 16              | aws  |   |   |  |
| -   | ,  |                     |      |   |   |  |
| Logic gates-OR  | Theorems.  | and                 |      | 1 | 2 |  |
| Logic gates-OR<br>Boolean express   | Theorems.<br>–AND–NOT–NOR–NAND–EX-OR Symbols, Truth table  | and                 |      | 1 | 2 |  |
| Logic gates-OR<br>Boolean express<br>NORBoolean                                       | Theorems.<br>-AND-NOT-NOR-NAND-EX-OR Symbols, Truth table<br>sion-Realization of gates using universal gates NAND,   | and<br>and          |      | 1 | 2 |  |
| Logic gates-OR<br>Boolean express<br>NORBoolean<br>Simplification o                   | Theorems.<br>–AND–NOT–NOR–NAND–EX-OR Symbols, Truth table<br>sion–Realization of gates using universal gates NAND,<br>expression for outputs.  | and<br>and<br>ariab | le)- | - | 2 |  |
| Logic gates-OR<br>Boolean express<br>NORBoolean<br>Simplification o                   | Theorems.<br>-AND-NOT-NOR-NAND-EX-OR Symbols, Truth table<br>sion-Realization of gates using universal gates NAND,<br>expression for outputs.<br>f Boolean expression using Karnaugh map (upto 4 va<br>2, 3, and 4 variables – Constructing logic circuits | and<br>and<br>ariab | le)- | - | 2 |  |
| Logic gates-OR<br>Boolean express<br>NORBoolean<br>Simplification o<br>Problems using | Theorems.<br>-AND-NOT-NOR-NAND-EX-OR Symbols, Truth table<br>sion-Realization of gates using universal gates NAND,<br>expression for outputs.<br>f Boolean expression using Karnaugh map (upto 4 va<br>2, 3, and 4 variables – Constructing logic circuits | and<br>and<br>ariab | le)- | - | 2 |  |



| 2's complement-Signed binary numbers.  |    |
|--|----|
| Design Construction and working of Half adder – Full adder – Half subtractor–        |    |
| Full subtractor-Parity Generator and checker Decoder-3 to 8decoder-BCD to            |    |
| seven segment decoder- Encoder- Multiplexer -Demultiplexer-Digital Logic             |    |
| families-TTL-CMOS-Fan in-Fan out - Propagation delay-Noise immunity for              |    |
| the above families.  |    |
| Unit IV SEQUENTIAL LOGIC CIRCUITS  |    |
| Flip-flops – RS–D–T–JK–Edge triggered FF   |    |
| Counter-Ripple Up counter – Ripple Down Counter – Decade counter – Modn              |    |
| counter – Synchronous counter – Ring counter – Johnson counter                       |    |
| <b>Design method</b> –State diagram – state table – Excitation table (all flip flop) | 12 |
| Shift register – 4 bit shift register–Serial in Serial out– Serial in Parallel out – |    |
| Parallel in serial out – Parallel in parallel out.                                   |    |
| Unit V D/A, A/D CONVERTERS AND MEMORY  |    |
| D/A Converter – Basic concepts – Weighted Resistor D/A converter R –2                |    |
| R Ladder D/A converter-Specification of DAC IC.                                      |    |
| A/D Converter – Sampling and quantization – Analog to digital conversion             |    |
| using Ramp method – Successive approximation method –Dual slope                      | 12 |
| method.  | 12 |
| Memory – Static Memory – Dynamic Memory – Static Memory                              |    |
| organization in terms of address lines, control lines and data lines –               |    |
| SDRAM – DDRRAM   |    |
| TOTAL  | 60 |

# Suggested List of Students Activity (Ungraded)

- Check the web portal to study OP-AMP and their applications, digital electronics, memories and digital circuits.
- Periodical quizzes should be conducted on a weekly / fortnightly basis to reinforce the OP-AMP and their applications and digital electronics, memories, digital circuits and their working principles.
- Students might be asked to see the demonstration video of OP-AMP and their applications, digital electronics, memories and digital circuits



# **Text Books**

- 1. Linear Integrated circuits by D. Roy choudhury
- 2. R.P. Jain, Modern Digital Electronics.
- 3. Godse, digital electronics -3<sup>rd</sup> edition

### Reference

- 1. Albert Paul Malvino and Donal dP. Leach, Digital Principles and Applications -TMH.
- 2. Roger L.Tokenism Macmillan, Digital Electronics McGraw Hill
- 3. William H.GothMann, Digital Electronics–An introduction to the oryand practice PHI.
- Satnam P. Mathur and others, Electronic devices Applications and Integrated Circuits – Umesh Publications.

# Web Reference

- <u>https://www.ablic.com/en/semicon/products/analog/opamp/intro/</u>
- https://www.electronics-tutorials.ws/boolean/boolean-algebra-simplification.html
- <u>https://www.tutorialspoint.com/computer\_logical\_organization/combinational\_circ</u>
   <u>uits.htm</u>
- <u>https://www.tutorialspoint.com/computer\_logical\_organization/sequential\_circuits.</u>
   <u>htm</u>
- <u>https://www.analog.com/media/en/technical-documentation/dsp-book/dsp\_book\_Ch3.pdf</u>



| 1 | 1 | 42 | 23 | 42 | 1( | D |
|---|---|----|----|----|----|---|
|   |   |    |    |    |    |   |

Theory

MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTS

| L | Т | Ρ | С |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 |

### Introduction

Instrumentation and Control Engineers plays a major role in process industries. The students of MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY branch need a briefide a about the basic concepts of Measuring instruments and test instruments, which can be helpful to them to conduct various measurements. This subject covers the basic needs of measurements and measuring instruments and it makes the students to understand the importance of measuring instruments in industries.

## **Course Objectives**

On completion of the Units mentioned above, the students would be able to

- Explain the construction and working of indicating instruments for measurement of D.C and A.C voltage, current Power & Energy.
- Understand the working and applications of Multimeter for Ω, V, A measurement.
- > Explain range extension methods for Ammeters and Voltmeters.
- > Understand the resistance measurement with voltmeter and Ammeter
- > Understand the resistance measurement with ohm meter
- Understand the dynomo meter type wattmeter, single phase energy meter and DC potentiometer
- Understand the dynamometer type wattmeter, single phase energy meter and DC potentiometer
- Explain the construction and working and practical application of WB
   Bridge for Resistance measurement.
- Explain the construction and working of AC Bridges & measurement of L and C using three bridges.
- > Explain the construction and working of AC Bridges & measurement of



frequency using Wien bridge.

- > Explain the construction, working and applications of CRO.
- Explain the voltage probe and current probe with active and passive components.
- Explain the working and application of Power Supply as a test instrument.
- Understand the use of Audio signal generator, Frequency generator, and Megger for testing of electronic / electrical circuits.
- > Explain the working and use of CT's and PT's
- > Understand and write the working of recorders.
- > Compare Digital Vs Analog Instruments.
- > Explain the working of different types of DVM.
- > Explain the block diagram and circuit diagram of DFM.
- > Use Digital Multimeter.
- > Explain the working of EC and Digital Panel meter using LCD.

### **Course Outcomes**

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- CO1 : Understand the Terms and characteristics of measuring instruments.
- CO2 : Perform Calibration of Ammeter, Voltmeter and Energy Meter.
- CO3 : Demonstrate the working of Wheatstone, Anderson and Schering bridges.
- CO4 : Demonstrate the working of Digital Instruments

### **Pre-requites**

Knowledge of basic instruments



| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C02   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | -   | -   | -   |
| CO3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| CO4   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C05   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |

### **CO/PO Mapping**

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-MediumCorrelation, 1-LowCorrelation

### **Assessment Methodology**

|                       | Continuous Assessment(40 marks) |   |   |                       | End Semester<br>Examination |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
|                       | CA1                             | CA2                                       | CA3                                     | CA4                   | (60 marks)                  |
| Mode                  | Written test<br>(Two Units)     | Written<br>Test<br>(Another<br>Two Units) | Quiz<br>MCQ<br>(Online/Offline)         | Model<br>Examination  | Written<br>Examination      |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                       | 2 Periods                                 | 1 Hour                                  | 3 Hours               | 3 Hours                     |
| Exam Marks            | 50                              | 50  | 60                                      | 20                    | 100                         |
| Converted to          | 15                              | 15  | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                          |
| Marks                 | 15                              |   | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                          |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 6 <sup>th</sup> Week            | 12 <sup>th</sup> Week                     | 13 <sup>th</sup> -14 <sup>th</sup> Week | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |                             |

**CA1 and CA2**: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

### CA1and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below

- PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).
- Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Four questions can be asked from each unit. Each question may have subdivisions.
   Maximum of two subdivisions shall be permitted.



**CA3 :** 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

**CA4** : Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

#### **Question Pattern:**

Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.

| 1142234210   | MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTS                      | L     | Т     | Ρ | С |  |
|--|---|-------|-------|---|---|--|
| Theory   | WEASOREWENTS AND INSTROMENTS                      | 4     | 0     | 0 | 4 |  |
| Unit I MEASURING INSTRUMENTS                               |   |       |       |   |   |  |
| Construction, w  | orking and Equations of Permanent magnet and      | Mov   | /ing  |   |   |  |
| coil instrument  | , Attraction and Repulsion type Moving iron inst  | rum   | ent-  |   |   |  |
| Electrostatic In   | strument – Electro dynamic instrument – I         | Balli | stic  |   |   |  |
| Galvanometer –   | Ammeter – Extending the range – Multi range ar    | nme   | eter, |   |   |  |
| Voltmeter – Ext  | ending the range – Multi range voltmeter – Res    | sista | nce   | 1 | 2 |  |
| measurement w  | ith voltmeter and ammeter - Construction and wo   | rking | g of  |   |   |  |
| Ohm meter - rec  | tifier type ac volt meter dynamo meter type wattr | nete  | r -1  |   |   |  |
| φ induction typ  | e energy meter, 3 phase induction type energy     | me    | eter, |   |   |  |
| Digital energy m   | eter  |       |       |   |   |  |
| Unit II  | BRIDGES AND OSCILLOSCOPE                          |       |       |   |   |  |
| DC Bridge - Cor  | nstruction, working, derivation of balance equati | on a  | and   |   |   |  |
| application of   | measurement of resistance by Wheatstone b         | ridg  | e –   |   |   |  |
| ACBridge – Balance equation of AC bridge in Ratio form and |   |       |       |   | _ |  |
| Product form, measurement of unknown lossy inductor using  |   |       |       |   | 2 |  |
| standard varia   | ble inductor, Maxwell's Bridge – Hay's bi         | ridg  | e -   |   |   |  |
| Measurement  | of unknown capacitance by Schering bri            | dge   | _     |   |   |  |



| measurement of frequency using Wien bridge. Block diagram of<br>oscilloscope – construction and working of CRT – horizontal<br>deflection and vertical deflection – time base generator –CRO<br>probes – voltage – current – active – passive probes – applications<br>of CRO. Digital storage oscilloscope, mixed Storage oscilloscope.Unit IIITEST INSTRUMENTSBlock diagram, working and applications of DC power supply–fixed and |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| deflection and vertical deflection – time base generator –CROprobes – voltage – current – active – passive probes – applicationsof CRO. Digital storage oscilloscope, mixed Storage oscilloscope.Unit IIITEST INSTRUMENTS  |   |  |  |  |
| probes – voltage – current – active – passive probes – applications<br>of CRO. Digital storage oscilloscope, mixed Storage oscilloscope.<br>Unit III TEST INSTRUMENTS  |   |  |  |  |
| of CRO. Digital storage oscilloscope, mixed Storage oscilloscope.         Unit III       TEST INSTRUMENTS  |   |  |  |  |
| Unit III TEST INSTRUMENTS  |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
| Block diagram, working and applications of DC power supply-fixed and   |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
| variable – Megger – Earth tester working and applications. Instrument  |   |  |  |  |
| transformer – Current Transformer(C) and Potential Transformer (PT) –  |   |  |  |  |
| Multimeters - Recorders-Diagram and working of Strip chart recorders-  | 2 |  |  |  |
| XY recorder–ultraviolet recorder - Analog Tape recorder and Digital tape   |   |  |  |  |
| recorder   |   |  |  |  |
| Unit IV DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS – I  |   |  |  |  |
| Function of measurement system (indicating, recording, controlling)  |   |  |  |  |
| inverting and non-inverting Schmitt trigger circuit - Digital Frequency  |   |  |  |  |
| Meter – Block diagram - circuit diagram for frequency <sub>1</sub>   | 2 |  |  |  |
| measurement – Period measurement – Digital tachometer —  |   |  |  |  |
| digital panel meter using LCD  |   |  |  |  |
| Unit V DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS – II  |   |  |  |  |
| Digital volt meter - Linear ramp type voltmeter - Dual slope voltmeter -   |   |  |  |  |
| Digital ramp type voltmeter – successive approximation type voltmeter -  |   |  |  |  |
| Digital Multi meter- auto ranging - auto zeroing - auto polarity Function  | 2 |  |  |  |
| generator to generate triangular and pulse and sinusoidal wave - Block   |   |  |  |  |
| generator to generate thangular and pulse and sinusoidal wave - Block  |   |  |  |  |
| Diagram – Circuit diagram  |   |  |  |  |

# **Text Books**

- A course in Electrical and electronic measurements and instrumentation A.K.SAWHENY, DHANPATRAI & sons. 1986.(Page Nos.292-329,585-599,605,1171-1173,785-814,865-867,390-412,1303-1315,1295,825,1372)
- 2. Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements : David A.Bell



### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

- 1. Modern electronics Instrumentation and measurement techniques ALBERTD.HELFRICK
- 2. Electrical and Electronics measurements and instrumentation UMESHSINHA, SATYA PRAKASHAN, Tech India publication 1992.



| 1142234320 | ANALOG AND DIGITAL ELECTRONICS | L | Т | Р | С |
|------------|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Practical  | PRACTICAL                      | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |

### RATIONALE

Medical lab technology students play a major role in diagnosis of the diseases and providing the best care and treatment available for it. The students of medical lab technology branch need a brief idea about the basic concepts of analog and digital circuits which can be helpful to them to learn about conditioning of bio signals. The lab is well equipped with analog and digital electronic components, so students can fabricate their own circuit for processing the signals further. The lab also comprises of Analog and digital trainer kits so as to facilitate verification of the results obtained through the fabricated circuits.

## **OBJECTIVES**

On completion of all the experiments mentioned below, the students would be able to

- > Construct and verify the applications of operational amplifier
- > Test the characteristics of IC 555 timer
- > Obtain the output of IC voltage regulators
- > Learn the construction of instrumentation amplifier
- > Realize the V to I and I to V converters
- > Familiarize the truth table of Logic gates
- > Realize the logic circuit of Boolean expression
- > Distinguish the operation of adder and subtractor
- > Verify the truth table of multiplexer, Demultiplexer, encoder and Decoder.
- > Learn the operation of shift register and counters.
- > Study the operation of A/D and D/A converters.

# **Course Outcomes**

CO1 : Ability to verify digital logic ICs, Demorgan's theorems and realize basic gates using universal gates.



CO2 : Ability to design and test combinational logic circuits such as adder,

subtractor, Decoder and multiplexer

- CO3 : Ability to design and test sequential logic circuits such as flip flops and counters
- CO4 : Ability to construct and test operational amplifier circuits such as inverting amplifier and non-inverting amplifier

| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3   | -   | 3   | 1   |
| C02   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | -   | 3   | 1   |
| C03   | 3   | 2   | 3   | 3   | -   | 2   | 1   |
| C04   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | -   | 2   | 1   |
| C05   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | 2   | 1   |

# **CO/PO Mapping**

# **Assessment Methodology**

|                       | C                                  | ontinuous Assessm                           | End Semester<br>Examination |                       |                          |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
|                       | CA1                                | CA2   | CA3                         | CA4                   | (60 marks)               |
| Mode                  | Practical<br>Test                  | Practical Test                              | Practical<br>Document       | Practical<br>Test     | Practical<br>Examination |
| Portion               | First Cycle /<br>50 %<br>Exercises | Second Cycle /<br>Another 50 %<br>Exercises | All<br>Exercises            | All<br>Exercises      | All Exercises            |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                          | 2 Periods                                   | Regularly                   | 3 hours               | 3 hours                  |
| Exam Marks            | 50                                 | 50  | 100                         | 100                   | 100                      |
| Converted to          | 10                                 | 10  | 10                          | 20                    | 60                       |
| Marks                 | 10                                 |   | 10                          | 20                    | 60                       |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 7 <sup>th</sup> Week               | 14 <sup>th</sup> Week                       | 15 <sup>th</sup> Week       | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |                          |

**CA1 and CA2**: All the exercises / experiments as per the portions mentioned above should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded will be converted to 10



Marks for each assessment test. The best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.

# SCHEME OF EVALUATION

| Part | Description                | Marks |
|------|----------------------------|-------|
| А    | Diagram                    | 5     |
| В    | Handling of the Equipments | 20    |
| С    | Explanation                | 20    |
| D    | Output / Result            | 5     |
|      | TOTAL MARKS                | 50    |

**CA3**: Practical document should be maintained for every exercise immediately after completion of the practice. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the internal assessment. The practical document should be submitted for the Practical Test and End Semester Examination with a bonafide certificate.

### The details of the documents to be prepared as per the instruction below

- > The exercise should be completed on the day of practice.
- The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of the next exercise.
- This documentation can be carried out in a separate notebook / file. The procedure and sketch should be written by the student manually.
- The detailed date of the practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the course logbook. The log book and the practical documents should be submitted for the verification by the Flying Squad and DOTE Official.

**CA4** : All the exercises should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded should be converted to 20 Marks for the internal assessment.



| 1142234  | 320  | ANALOG AND DIGITAL ELECTRONICS  | L    | Т   | Ρ     | С |
|--|--|---|------|-----|-------|---|
| Practio  | cal  | PRACTICAL   |      | 0   | 4     | 2 |
| Ex. No.  |  | Name of the Exercise  |      |     | Hours |   |
| <ol> <li>Construct and test inverting amplifier and Non-inverting<br/>amplifier with D.C gain 10 and observe output voltages for the<br/>given positive and negative DC input voltages and draw the<br/>voltage transfer characteristics.</li> </ol> |  |   |      | he  | Z     | 1 |
| 2  | ope<br>Obs   | struct the practical test Integrator and differentiato<br>rational amplifier with DC gain and corner freq<br>erve the input and output wave forms and freq<br>oonse | luen | cy. | 8     | 3 |
| 3 Experimentally obtain the output of IC voltage regulator power supplies using IC 7805 and 7912   |  |   |      |     | 6     | 5 |
| 4  | 4 Experimentally verify the Truth table of OR, AND, NOT, NOR, NAND, AND, XOR, gate using 7432, 7408, 7404, 7402 and 7486 |   |      |     | 8     | 3 |
| 5  | 5 Experimentally verify the universal property of NAND and NOR gates.  |   |      |     | 6     | 5 |
| 6  | 6 Design, Construct and test Half adder and Full adder using gates.  |   |      |     |       | 5 |
| 7  | 7 Design, Construct and test Half Subtractor and full Subtractor using discrete IC's                                     |   |      |     |       | 3 |
| 8  | 8 Experimentally verify the truth table of D, T and J K flip - flops   |   |      |     |       | 1 |
| 9  | Construct and verify R-2 R ladder Digital to Analog converter using operational amplifier                                |   |      |     |       |   |
| 10   | Construct and verify A/D converter using ADC 0808 IC   |   |      |     |       |   |
|  |  |   | тот  | AL  | 6     | 0 |



# **DETAILED ALLOCATION OF MARKS**

| PART | DESCRIPTION                     | MARKS |
|------|---------------------------------|-------|
| 1    | CIRCUIT DIAGRAM AND TRUTH TABLE | 30    |
| 2    | CONNECTION AND PROCEDURE        | 30    |
| 3    | TABULATION AND GRAPH            | 25    |
| 4    | RESULT                          | 10    |
| 5    | VIVA VOCE                       | 05    |
|      | 100                             |       |

# LIST OF EQUIPMENTS

| S.NO. | ITEMDESCRIPTION                  | RANGE                   | QUANTITY |
|-------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| 1     | DC Regulated power supply        | (0-30)V, 1A             | 5        |
| 2     | IC Voltage Power Supply          | 0-5V,1A<br>15-0-15V, 1A | 5        |
| 3     | Signal Generator                 | 1MHz                    | 4        |
| 4     | Dual trace CRO                   | 20MHz/ 30MHz            | 5        |
| 5     | Digital Trainer                  | -                       | 10       |
| 6     | DC Volt meter (Analog / Digital) | Different Ranges        | 5        |
| 7     | DC Ammeter (Analog / Digital)    | Different Ranges        | 5        |
| 8     | Desk Top Computer                | -                       | 5        |
| 9     | Simulation Tool                  | Multi sim or CAD        | 1        |



1142234420

Practical

### MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTS PRACTICAL

| L | Т | Ρ | С |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |

### Introduction

The students of medical lab technology branch need practical knowledge to measure various parameters such as pressure, temperature, flow etc., and they need practice to handle the measuring instrument. This subject gives practical knowledge to the students about measurements of various parameters.

### **Course Objectives**

The objective of this course is to enable the students to

- > To understand the extension of the range of meter
- > To get practice to measure current voltage frequency using CRO
- > To get practice to measure flow and viscosity
- > To get practice to measure resistance capacitance using bridges
- > To understand the characteristics of DPT experimentally

### **Course Outcomes**

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- CO1 : Understand the Terms and characteristics of measuring instruments.
- CO2 : Perform Calibration of Ammeter, Voltmeter and Energy Meter.
- CO3 : Demonstrate the working of Wheatstone, Anderson and Schering bridges.
- CO4 : Demonstrate the working of Digital Instruments

| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 2   | 3   | 2   | -   | 2   | 1   |
| C02   | 3   | 2   | 3   | 2   | -   | 2   | 1   |
| CO3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | -   | 2   | 1   |
| C04   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3   | -   | 2   | 1   |
| C05   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | 2   | 1   |

### CO/PO Mapping

Legend:3-High Correlation,2-MediumCorrelation,1-LowCorrelation



|                       | Co   | ontinuous Assessme                                       | ent(40 marks)             |                        | End Semester<br>Examination |
|-----------------------|--|--|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                       | CA1  | CA2  | CA3                       | CA4                    | (60 marks)                  |
| Mode                  | Practical<br>Test                                  | Practical Test   | Written<br>Test<br>Theory | Practical<br>Test      | Practical<br>Examination    |
| Portion               | Cycle I<br>Experiments<br>/<br>50 %<br>Experiments | Cycle II<br>Experiments /<br>Another 50 %<br>Experiments | All Unit                  | All<br>Experimen<br>ts | All<br>Experiments          |
| Duration              | 2 Periods  | 2 Periods  | 3 hours                   | 3 hours                | 3 hours                     |
| Exam Marks            | 60   | 60   | 100                       | 100                    | 100                         |
| Converted to          | 10   | 10   | 15                        | 15                     | 60                          |
| Marks                 | 10   |  | 15                        | 15                     | 60                          |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 7 <sup>th</sup> Week                               | 14 <sup>th</sup> Week                                    | 15 <sup>th</sup> Week     | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week  |                             |

# **Assessment Methodology**

**CA1 and CA2:** All the exercises/experiments should be completed as per the portions above and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded shall be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. The best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.

Practical documents should be maintained for every experiment immediately after completion of the practice. The practical document should be submitted for the practical test. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks for each exercise/experiment. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the practical test as per the scheme of evaluation as below.

The details of the documents to be prepared as per the instruction below.

- The experiment should be completed on the day of practice.
- The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of the next experiment.



- This documentation can be carried out in a separate notebook / printed manual / file. The procedure and sketch should be written by the student manually.
- The detailed date of the practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the course logbook. The log book and the practical documents should be submitted for the verification by the Flying Squad and DOTE Official.

| Part | Description                         | Marks |
|------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| А    | Aim                                 | 5     |
| В    | Methodology                         | 20    |
| С    | Tabulation Calculation & Output     | 25    |
| D    | Practical document (All Practicals) | 10    |
|      | TOTAL MARKS                         | 60    |

**CA 3:** Written Test for complete theory portions should be conducted for 100 Marks as per the question pattern below. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks for internal assessment.

|          | Description  | Marks |          |  |
|----------|--|-------|----------|--|
| Part – A | Part – A 30 MCQ Questions                                  |       | 30 Marks |  |
| Part – B | Part – B7 Questions to be answered<br>out of 10 Questions. |       | 70 Marks |  |

**CA4:** All the exercises/experiments should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation below. After completion of all the exercises the practical test should be conducted as per End Semester Examination question pattern scheme of evaluation. The marks awarded should be converted to 15 Marks for the internal assessment.



## SCHEME OF EVALUATION

Model Practical Examination and End Semester Examination- Practical Exam

| Part | Description                   | Marks |  |  |
|------|-------------------------------|-------|--|--|
| А    | Written Test (Theory Portion) | 30    |  |  |
| В    | Methodology                   | 20    |  |  |
| С    | Presentation                  | 20    |  |  |
| D    | Tabulation & Calculation      | 20    |  |  |
| E    | Result                        | 05    |  |  |
| F    | Viva Voce                     | 05    |  |  |
|      | TOTAL MARKS                   |       |  |  |

> Note: For the written test 30 MCQ shall be asked from the theory portions

| 114223  | 84420  | MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTSPRACTICAL |   | T | P   | С  |
|---------|--|---------------------------------------|---|---|-----|----|
| Pract   |  |                                       | 0 | С | ) 4 | 2  |
| Ex. No. | Name of the Exercise   |                                       |   |   | Hou | rs |
| 1       | 1 Conduct the experiment to extend the range of ammeter  |                                       |   |   | 4   |    |
| 2       | 2 Conduct the experiment to extend the range of voltmeter  |                                       |   |   |     |    |
| 3       | Conduct experiment to measure resistance using ammeter and voltmeter                                   |                                       |   |   | 6   |    |
| 4       | Conduct experiment to measure unknown resistance using wheat stone bridge                              |                                       |   |   | 8   |    |
| 5       | Conduct experiment to measure unknown inductance using Maxwell bridge                                  |                                       |   |   | 6   |    |
| 6       | Conduct experiment to measure unknown capacitance using schering bridge                                |                                       |   |   | 6   |    |
| 7       | Conduct experiment to measure unknown frequency using lissajious patterns in CRO                       |                                       |   |   | 8   |    |
| 8       | Conduct experiment using digital storage oscilloscope and observe the wave form and store the waveform |                                       |   |   | 4   |    |



| 9  | 9 Conduct experiment to measure voltage and current using digital panel meter |    |
|--|---|----|
| 10 Conduct experiment to measure voltage, resistance, current using digital multimeter |   | 6  |
|  | TOTAL   | 60 |

# **DETAILED ALLOCATION OF MARKS**

| Part | Description                          | Marks |  |
|------|--------------------------------------|-------|--|
| 1    | Circuit Diagram / Experimental setup | 25    |  |
| 2    | Testing and Experimenting            | 40    |  |
| 3    | Table and graph                      | 20    |  |
| 4    | 10                                   |       |  |
| 5    | 5 Viva voce                          |       |  |
|      | Total Marks                          |       |  |

### EQUIPMENTS REQUIRED

| S. no | Item description        | Range                                 | Quantity    |
|-------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1     | Ammeter                 | (0-10)A, (0-30)A<br>(0-50)A, (0-100)A | As required |
| 2     | Voltmeter               | (0-30)V, (0-50)V,<br>(0-100)V         | As required |
| 3     | Regulated power supply  | (0-30)V                               | As required |
| 4     | Digital multimeter      |                                       | 1           |
| 5     | Cathoderay oscilloscope |                                       | 2           |
| 6     | Audio oscillator        |                                       | 2           |
| 7     | Digital panel meter     |                                       | 2           |
| 8     | Wheatstone bridge       |                                       | 1           |
| 9     | Schering bridge         |                                       | 1           |
| 10    | Maxwell bridge          |                                       | 1           |



# Text books

- Hand book of Biomedical Instrumentation third edition Dr.R.S.Khandpur MS graw hill education(India) private limited
- 2. Dr.M. Arumuga Biomedical Instrumentation Anuradha publications Chennai
- 3. Linear integrated circuits, second edition D.Roy Choudhury new age international publishers

# Reference

- 1. Lessie Cromwell fred jwibel Lerich A.P Feither Bio medical Instrumentation and measurements II Edition
- Medical electronics Kumara doss Introduction to Medical Electronics B.R.klin Web
- Introduction to biomedical Instrumentation Mandeep Singh Printice Hall India 2010

# Web Reference

- https://www.ablic.com/en/semicon/products/analog/opamp/intro/
- https://www.electronics-tutorials.ws/boolean/boolean-algebrasimplification.html
- https://www.tutorialspoint.com/computer\_logical\_organization/com binational\_circuits.htm
- https://www.tutorialspoint.com/computer\_logical\_organization/ sequential\_circuits.htm
- https://www.analog.com/media/en/technical-documentation/dspbook/dsp\_book\_Ch3.pdf



| 1142234540 | SENSORS AND TRANSDUCERS | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Practicum  | SENSORS AND TRANSDUCERS | 1 | 0 | 4 | 3 |

### Introduction

Most of the bio medical equipments are designed with electronic circuits to process the signal sensed by sensor or electrodes. Lab technician should be well known sensors and bio electrodes. The signal picked up the sensors and electrodes need various processing to further used it Hence signal conditioning circuit using operational amplifier are included in this subject. The subjects enable the students to learn the basic principle of the different sensors and electrodes and signal processing circuit

# **Course Objectives**

After learning this subject, the students should be able to understand about

- > Construction and working of various types of sensors
- > Construction and working of displacement sensors
- Construction and working of LVDT
- > Construction and working of thermocouple thermistor
- Construction and working of RTD
- > Construction and working of load cell, strain gauge
- > Construction and working of photodiode
- > Construction and working of transducers
- > Construction and working of proximity sensors and flow sensors
- > Construction and working of temperature sensors
- > Construction and working of various types of level sensors
- > Operational amplifier and it's Specification and characteristics
- > Low pass high pass band pass flutters using operational amplifier
- > Digital to analog converter and analog to digital converter

# **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of this course the student should be able to

CO1: To construct the test of sensors, LVDT



C02: To construct and test the thermocouple, RTD, LDR, Thermistor

C03: To construct and test the level sensors, strain gauge, potentio meter

C04: To construct and test the operational and instrumentation amplifiers

C05: To construct the I to V and V to I , A to D, & D to A convertor

| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | 2   | 1   |
| C02   | 3   | 2   | 3   | 2   | -   | 2   | 1   |
| C03   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | 2   | 1   |
| C04   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | -   | 2   | 1   |
| C05   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | -   | 2   | 1   |

### CO/PO Mapping

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-MediumCorrelation, 1-LowCorrelation

### Instructional Strategy

- It is advised that teachers have to use different teaching methods to stimulate the interest of students in learning.
- To help students to learn digital signal and components. Teachers should use PPT presentation to show video of application. Also, should explain examples from daily life, realistic situations, and real-world engineering and technological applications.
- Students may be shown all the available logic I C and OP AMP in the lab. The demonstration can make the subject exciting and fostering the students a scientific mind set. Student activities should be planned on all the topics.
- Demonstration method may be used with step-by-step procedure to show the working of different types of logic IC and OP-AMP.
- Teachers are advised to follow inductive strategy to help the students to know the working principle of special digital IC.
- > Do not let students work on an activity or an experiment with the



expected outcome, rather allow students to be honest about whatever the results of the experiment are. If the results are different from the expectations, students should do an analysis where could be the source of error, if any

|                       | Co   | End Semester<br>Examination                              |                           |                        |                          |
|-----------------------|--|--|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
|                       | CA1  | CA2  | CA3                       | CA4                    | (60 marks)               |
| Mode                  | Practical<br>Test                                  | Practical Test   | Written<br>Test<br>Theory | Practical<br>Test      | Practical<br>Examination |
| Portion               | Cycle I<br>Experiments<br>/<br>50 %<br>Experiments | Cycle II<br>Experiments /<br>Another 50 %<br>Experiments | All Unit                  | All<br>Experimen<br>ts | All<br>Experiments       |
| Duration              | 2 Periods  | 2 Periods  | 3 hours                   | 3 hours                | 3 hours                  |
| Exam Marks            | 60   | 60   | 100                       | 100                    | 100                      |
| Converted to          | 10   | 10   | 15                        | 15                     | 60                       |
| Marks                 | 10   |  | 15                        | 15                     | 60                       |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 7 <sup>th</sup> Week                               | 14 <sup>th</sup> Week                                    | 15 <sup>th</sup> Week     | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week  |                          |

### **Assessment Methodology**

**CA1 and CA2:** All the exercises/experiments should be completed as per the portions above and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded shall be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. The best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.

Practical documents should be maintained for every experiment immediately after completion of the practice. The practical document should be submitted for the practical test. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks for each exercise/experiment. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the practical test as per the scheme of evaluation as below.

The details of the documents to be prepared as per the instruction below.

• The experiment should be completed on the day of practice.



- The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of the next experiment.
- This documentation can be carried out in a separate notebook / printed manual / file. The procedure and sketch should be written by the student manually.
- The detailed date of the practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the course logbook. The log book and the practical documents should be submitted for the verification by the Flying Squad and DOTE Official.

| Part | Description                           | Marks |
|------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| А    | Aim                                   | 5     |
| В    | Methodology                           | 20    |
| С    | Tabulation Calculation & Output       | 25    |
| D    | D Practical document (All Practicals) |       |
|      | 60                                    |       |

## SCHEME OF EVALUATION

**CA 3:** Written Test for complete theory portions should be conducted for 100 Marks as per the question pattern below. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks for internal assessment.

|          | Description                                     | Marks        |          |  |
|----------|---|--------------|----------|--|
| Part – A | Part – A 30 MCQ Questions                       |              | 30 Marks |  |
| Part – B | 7 Questions to be answered out of 10 Questions. | 7 X 10 Marks | 70 Marks |  |

**CA4:** All the exercises/experiments should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation below. After completion of all the exercises the practical test should be conducted as per End



Semester Examination question pattern scheme of evaluation. The marks awarded should be converted to 15 Marks for the internal assessment.

## SCHEME OF EVALUATION

Model Practical Examination and End Semester Examination- Practical Exam

| Part | Description                   | Marks |
|------|-------------------------------|-------|
| А    | Written Test (Theory Portion) | 30    |
| В    | Methodology                   | 20    |
| С    | Presentation                  | 20    |
| D    | Tabulation & Calculation      | 20    |
| E    | Result                        | 05    |
| F    | Viva Voce                     | 05    |
|      | 100                           |       |

 Note: For the written test 30 MCQ shall be asked from the theory portions

| 1142234540   |  |       | Т    | Ρ | С |
|--|--|-------|------|---|---|
| Practicum  | SENSORS AND TRANSDUCERS                              | 1 0   |      | 4 | 3 |
| Unit I   | SENSORS  |       |      |   |   |
| Sensors - Definition - Displacement sensor - Proximity sensors -Hall |  |       |      |   |   |
| effect sensors -   | · Piezo electric sensors - Force sensor – Potentio   | met   | ters |   |   |
| construction -   | working - Strain gauge element –LVDT construct       | ion a | and  | 8 | 8 |
| working – strain   | gauge load cell construction and working             |       |      |   |   |
| Ex.1 : Conduct ex  | periment to measure displacement using potentiometer | er    |      |   |   |
| Ex.2 : Conduct ex  | periment to measure displacement using LVDT Condu    | ct    |      | Ģ | 9 |
| Ex.3 : experiment to measure force using strain gauge load cell      |  |       |      |   |   |
| Unit II TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENTS                                     |  |       |      |   |   |
| Temperature o  | letector- Thermistor construction and wor            | king  | -    |   |   |
| Temperature se   | nsor - Bimetallic strips - Resistance temperature d  | etec  | tor- | - | 7 |
| Construction and working – Thermocouple - Construction and working   |  |       |      |   |   |
| Ex.4 : Conduct experiment to measure temperature using thermistor    |  |       |      |   |   |
| Ex.5 : Conduct experiment to measure temperature using RTD           |  |       |      |   | 5 |
| Unit III TRANSDUCERS   |  |       |      |   |   |
| Transducers -  | Definition – Types – Transducer for body Temp        | perat | ure  | 8 | B |



| Measurements   | - Photoelectric Transducers Construction & Working -            |    |  |
|--|---|----|--|
| Light Sensors – LDR Construction and Working – Photo Resistor – Liquid |   |    |  |
| level Sensor – F   | loat – Bio Sensor – Smart Sensor.                               |    |  |
| Ex.6 : Conduct e   | experiment to measure light intensity using LDR                 |    |  |
| Ex.7 : Conduct e   | experiment to measure body temperature                          | 6  |  |
| Unit IV  | OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER   |    |  |
| Inverting and n  | on-inverting amplifier-Operational amplifier-block diagram      |    |  |
| of Op-amp input  | and output characteristics-parameters of op-amp – CMRR          |    |  |
| - slew rate - V  | to I & V to I convertor- instrumentation amplifier - block      | 8  |  |
| diagram – chara  | acteristics   |    |  |
| Ex.8 : Construct   | inverting and non-inverting amplifier using operational         |    |  |
| Amplifier and e  | xperimentally obtained input and output characteristics         |    |  |
| Ex.9 : Construct   | the instrumentation amplifier circuit and test it               | 9  |  |
| Ex.10 : Convert  | to V and V to I converter circuits using operational            |    |  |
| amplifier  |   |    |  |
| Unit V   | D/A, A/D CONVERTERS AND FILTERS                                 |    |  |
| D/A-Basic cond   | cepts–Weighted Resistor D/A converter R – 2R Ladder D/A         |    |  |
| converter-Spec   | ification of DACIC <b>A/D-</b> Sampling and Quantization –using |    |  |
| op-amp – filters   | s - high pass - low pass - notch filters – using Operational    | 8  |  |
| Amplifier  |   |    |  |
| Ex.11 : Construct  | low pass high pass notch filters using operational amplifier    |    |  |
| And test it  |   |    |  |
| Ex.12 : Construct  | R – 2 R digital to Analog Converter using operational amplifier | 6  |  |
| And test it  |   |    |  |
|  | TOTAL   | 75 |  |
|  |   |    |  |



| PART | DESCRIPTION             | MARKS |
|------|-------------------------|-------|
| 1    | CIRCUIT DIAGRAM         | 30    |
| 2    | CONNECTION              | 25    |
| 3    | EXECUTION AND PROCEDURE | 25    |
| 4    | RESULT                  | 10    |
| 5    | VIVA VOCE               | 10    |
|      | 100                     |       |

#### Text books

- Hand book of Bio medical Instrumentation third edition Dr.R.S. Khandpur M S graw hill education (India) private limited
- 2. Dr.M. Arumuga Bio medical Instrumentation Anuradha publications Chennai
- 3. Linear integrated circuits, second edition D. Roy Choudhury new age international publishers

## Reference

- 1. Leslie Cromwell fredwibel Lerich A.P Feather Biomedical Instrumentation and measurements II Edition
- 2. Medical electronics Kumara doss
- 3. Introduction to Medical Electronics B.R. kiln Web
- Introduction to bio medical Instrumentation Mandeep Singh Printice Hall India 2010

## Web Reference

- https://www.ablic.com/en/semicon/products/analog/opamp/intro/
- https://www.electronics-tutorials.ws/boolean/boolean-algebra-simplification.html
- https://www.tutorialspoint.com/computer\_logical\_organization/combinational\_circuit s.html
- https://www.tutorialspoint.com/computer\_logical\_organization/sequential\_circuits.ht ml
- https://www.analog.com/media/en/technical-documentation/dspbook/dsp\_book\_Ch3.pdf



| 1142234541 | CLINICAL PATHOLOGY PRACTICAL | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Practical  |                              | 1 | 0 | 4 | 3 |

## Rationale

- It will improve the technician's capacity to collect samples, label them, maintain records, clean the samples, prepare different stains and reagents, and examine blood, stool, urine, sputum, and semen, among other materials.
- 2. It will improve the technician's capacity to perform safe lab work without endangering patients or resulting in cross-infection.
- 3. It will improve the technician's capacity to handle diverse biomedical waste types with its range of disposal techniques.
- 4. It will improve the technician's capacity to plan blood drive events, motivate and screen donors, maintain the blood bank, and ensure safety.
- 5. It will improve the technician's comprehension of different chemical agents, the tools utilized, and how to conduct different tests in a clinical setting.

## **Course Objectives**

The objective of this course is to

- 1. Assembles and configures diverse tools and equipment in a clinical lab to carry out diverse pathological and bacteriological investigations.
- 2. Performs standard tests on bodily fluids such as blood, urine, and sputum to aid in illness diagnosis and for medical purposes.
- 3. Positions relevant machinery and equipment and connects the necessary electrical outlets.
- 4. Helps with routine testing of blood, sputum, urine, or stool to identify blood types, bacteria, worms, and sugar content as needed.
- 5. Mounts and gets ready slides containing specimens for medical professionals to examine under a microscope.
- 6. After usage, wash, clean, and dry the apparatus and equipment to keep them in good operating order.



#### **Course Outcomes**

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

CO1: Analyse the structure of the cell.

CO2: Identify tumor cells.

CO3: Discuss the stool analysis.

CO4: Explain the urine analysis.

CO5: Explain about the biomedical waste management.

| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 3   | 1   | 3   | -   | 2   | -   |
| C02   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | 2   | -   |
| C03   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | 3   | -   |
| C04   | 3   | 3   | 1   | 3   | -   | 3   | -   |
| C05   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | 3   | -   |

## **CO/PO Mapping**

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-MediumCorrelation, 1-LowCorrelation

## Instructional Strategy:

- > Focus on health science context.
- > Focus on medical terminology.
- Conduct laboratory-based activities that allow students to use their own bodies.
- > Explore and solve a medical mystery.



|                       | Co   |  | End Semester<br>Examination |                        |                          |
|-----------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
|                       | CA1  | CA2  | CA3                         | CA4                    | (60 marks)               |
| Mode                  | Practical<br>Test                                  | Practical Test   | Written<br>Test<br>Theory   | Practical<br>Test      | Practical<br>Examination |
| Portion               | Cycle I<br>Experiments<br>/<br>50 %<br>Experiments | Cycle II<br>Experiments /<br>Another 50 %<br>Experiments | All Unit                    | All<br>Experimen<br>ts | All<br>Experiments       |
| Duration              | 2 Periods  | 2 Periods  | 3 hours                     | 3 hours                | 3 hours                  |
| Exam Marks            | 60   | 60   | 100                         | 100                    | 100                      |
| Converted to          | 10   | 10   | 15                          | 15                     | 60                       |
| Marks                 | 10   |  | 15                          | 15                     | 60                       |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 7 <sup>th</sup> Week                               | 14 <sup>th</sup> Week                                    | 15 <sup>th</sup> Week       | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week  |                          |

## **Assessment Methodology**

**CA1 and CA2:** All the exercises/experiments should be completed as per the portions above and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded shall be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. The best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.

Practical documents should be maintained for every experiment immediately after completion of the practice. The practical document should be submitted for the practical test. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks for each exercise/experiment. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the practical test as per the scheme of evaluation as below.

The details of the documents to be prepared as per the instruction below.

- The experiment should be completed on the day of practice.
- The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of the next experiment.



- This documentation can be carried out in a separate notebook / printed manual / file. The procedure and sketch should be written by the student manually.
- The detailed date of the practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the course logbook. The log book and the practical documents should be submitted for the verification by the Flying Squad and DOTE Official.

| Part | Description                           | Marks |
|------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| А    | Aim                                   | 5     |
| В    | Methodology                           | 20    |
| С    | Tabulation Calculation & Output       | 25    |
| D    | D Practical document (All Practicals) |       |
|      | 60                                    |       |

**CA 3:** Written Test for complete theory portions should be conducted for 100 Marks as per the question pattern below. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks for internal assessment.

| Description |   | Marks        |          |  |
|-------------|---|--------------|----------|--|
| Part – A    | 30 MCQ Questions                                | 30 X 1 Mark  | 30 Marks |  |
| Part – B    | 7 Questions to be answered out of 10 Questions. | 7 X 10 Marks | 70 Marks |  |

**CA4:** All the exercises/experiments should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation below. After completion of all the exercises the practical test should be conducted as per End Semester Examination question pattern scheme of evaluation. The marks awarded should be converted to 15 Marks for the internal assessment.



| Part | Description                   | Marks |
|------|-------------------------------|-------|
| А    | Written Test (Theory Portion) | 30    |
| В    | Methodology                   | 20    |
| С    | Presentation                  | 20    |
| D    | Tabulation & Calculation      | 20    |
| E    | Result                        | 05    |
| F    | Viva Voce                     | 05    |
|      | 100                           |       |

## SCHEME OF EVALUATION

Model Practical Examination and End Semester Examination- Practical Exam

Note: For the written test 30 MCQ shall be asked from the theory portions

| 1142234541                       | CLINICAL PATHOLOGY PRACTICAL                             | L     | Т    | Ρ | С |
|----------------------------------|--|-------|------|---|---|
| Practicum                        |  | 1     | 0    | 4 | 3 |
| Unit I                           | INTRODUCTION OF CLINICAL PATHOLOGY                       |       |      |   |   |
| Normal cell and ti               | issue structure and function - The changes in cellular s | truc  | ture |   |   |
| and function in di               | sease - Causes of disease and its pathogenesis - Rea     | ictio | n of | 1 | 0 |
| cells, tissues, orga             | an systems. Terminology in pathology – branches of pa    | tholo | ogy. |   |   |
| Ex.1 : Geimsa sta                | aining   |       |      |   | _ |
| Ex.2 : AFB staining              |  |       |      |   | 8 |
| Unit II TUMOR MARKERS            |  |       |      |   |   |
| Types of tumor m                 | narkers- uses of tumor markers - limitations of tumors   | – lis | t of |   | _ |
| tumor markers –                  | testing of tumor markers.                                |       |      |   | 7 |
| Ex.3 : To study a                | types of tumor.  |       |      |   | _ |
| Ex.4 : Identificati              | ion of tumor cells.                                      |       |      | 8 | 8 |
| Unit III                         | STOOL ANALYSIS   |       |      |   |   |
| Stool analysis - m               | nacroscopic examination - chemical examination - micr    | osco  | opic |   | _ |
| examination.                     |  |       |      |   | 6 |
| Ex.5 : Stool sample culture test |  |       |      |   | • |
| Ex.6 : Stool micro               | oscopic examination                                      |       |      | 8 | 8 |
| Unit IV URINE ANALYSIS           |  |       |      |   |   |



| Urine analysis - Collection and preservation - physical examination - chemical examination- microscopic examination. |  |    |  |  |
|--|--|----|--|--|
| Ex.7 : Test for sugar in urine-benedicts test  |  |    |  |  |
| Unit V   | Ex.8 : Urine microscopic examination         Unit V       PATHOLOGY LABORATORY |    |  |  |
| Levels of laboratories- infrastructure - safety in laboratories- handling biomedical waste.                          |  |    |  |  |
| Ex.9 : To study biomedical waste management<br>Ex.10 : To study safety precaution of medical laboratories            |  |    |  |  |
|  |  | 75 |  |  |

## References

- > Todd and Stanford's Clinical Diagnosis and Lab Management.
- > Atlas and Text of Haematology by Tejinder Singh
- Text Book on Thyroid Pathology by Geetha Jayaram
- Robbins Pathology



**Regulation 2023** Program Structure

## 1142 DIPLOMA IN MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY



# **V SEMESTER**



DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION, CHENNAI – 600 025 2023 REGULATION

| 1142235110 |                        | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------|------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Theory     | BASICS OF BIOCHEMISTRY | 5 | 0 | 0 | 5 |

## RATIONALE

Biochemistry studies the chemical processes that take place in living organisms. The main pertinent principle of biochemistry that can be applied to ecotoxicology is the modern concept of enzymes (bio catalytic proteins) regulation by molecular-intermediates of tissue metabolism in cells .Students will understand the biological processing of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, vitamins and minerals.

## OBJECTIVES

The Objective of this course is to enable the students to

- Overview. Simple carbohydrates are broken down quickly by the body to be used as energy.
- Metabolic pathways have the following advantage: release of energy required by the body.
- Explain about the kreb's cycle, also called the tricarboxylic acid (TCA) cycle, is a crucial metabolic system that carries out the vital task of oxidising foods to sustain cellular bioenergetics.
- > Learn about *blood glucose levels* and *regulation in* the human body.
- The human body's ability to produce these amino acids determines. their classification into two main categories – essential and nonessential ...
- Different amino acids and their derivatives have different *nutritional* values and physiological functions, and play different roles in the body.
- Explain the classifications of proteins and analyze the metabolism of proteins.
- Analyse the clinical importance of protein and identifies abnormalities of protein digestion.
- Understand the classification of lipids and explains the mechanism of fat metabolism.
- > Explain a clinical significance of hyperlipidemia and hypolipidemia.



- Describe the classification of vitamins and elaborates roles minerals in day today life.
- Explain about the biochemical reaction of minerals and analyse disease related to minerals.
- Understand a clinical enzymology uses enzymatic reactions to measure the levels of enzymatic activity or of metabolites, mainly in serum, for the diagnosis, prognosis, monitoring and treatment of diseases.
- > What's a clinical diagnosis of disease states using enzymes and proteins.

## **COURSE OUTCOMES**

After Successful completion of this Course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Explain about the classification and major pathway of carbohydrates metabolism.
- CO2: To understand the structure, classification and disorder of amino acids and protein definition related to basic of biosynthesis of creatine.
- CO3: Explain the emulsification & function of lipids and clinical significance of hyperlipidemia and hypolipidemia.
- CO4: Explain the classification & biochemical of vitamin and dieases related to minerals.
- CO5: To understand the isoenzymes definition and properties and its disorders.

| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | 1   |
| C02   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | 1   |
| C03   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | 1   |
| C04   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | 1   |
| C05   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | 1   |

## **CO/PO Mapping**

Legend:3-High Correlation,2-MediumCorrelation,1-LowCorrelation



|                       | C                           | Continuous Assessment(40 marks)           |   |                       |                           |  |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|                       | CA1                         | CA2                                       | CA3                                     | CA4                   | Examination<br>(60 marks) |  |  |
| Mode                  | Written test<br>(Two Units) | Written<br>Test<br>(Another<br>Two Units) | Quiz<br>MCQ<br>(Online/Offline)         | Model<br>Examination  | Written<br>Examination    |  |  |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                   | 2 Periods                                 | 1 Hour                                  | 3 Hours               | 3 Hours                   |  |  |
| Exam Marks            | 50                          | 50  | 60                                      | 20                    | 100                       |  |  |
| Converted to          | 15                          | 15  | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                        |  |  |
| Marks                 | 15                          |   | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                        |  |  |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 6 <sup>th</sup> Week        | 12 <sup>th</sup> Week                     | 13 <sup>th</sup> -14 <sup>th</sup> Week | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |                           |  |  |

## **Assessment Methodology**

**CA1 and CA2**: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

#### CA1and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below

- PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).
- Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Four questions can be asked from each unit. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum of two subdivisions shall be permitted.

**CA3 :** 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

**CA4** : Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

#### **Question Pattern:**

Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



| 1142235110  |   | L     | Т        | Ρ | С |  |
|---|---|-------|----------|---|---|--|
| Theory  | BASICS OF BIOCHEMISTRY                                    |       |          | 0 | 5 |  |
| Unit I  | CARBOHYDRATES   |       |          |   |   |  |
| Carbohydrates   | – Introduction and general classificatio                  | ns    | of       |   |   |  |
| carbohydrates   | <ul> <li>major pathways of carbohydrate metabo</li> </ul> | lism  | -        |   |   |  |
| (glycogenesis, g  | lyco genolysis, gluconeogenesis, glycolysis) - TC         | А су  | cle,     |   |   |  |
| Regulation of blo   | ood glucose level - Abnormalities of glucose metal        | oolis | m -      | 1 | 5 |  |
| determination of  | of blood glucose level – Disorder of carboh               | ydra  | tes      |   |   |  |
| hypoglycemia ar   | nd hyperglycemia complications.                           |       |          |   |   |  |
| Unit II   | AMINOACIDS AND PROTEINS                                   |       | <u> </u> |   |   |  |
| Amino acids –   | Structure, Classification - Essential and Non-e           | sser  | ntial    |   |   |  |
| amino acids- A  | mino acids derivatives of proteins - Metabolic            | fate  | of       |   |   |  |
| amino acids –   | (glycogenic, ketogenic, glycogenic - ketogenic            | am    | ino      |   |   |  |
| acids) – Disord   | er of amino acids- Phenylketonuria, Maple syru            | p u   | rine     |   |   |  |
| disease, Homocystinuria, Parkinson's disease.                               |   |       |          |   |   |  |
| Proteins- Definition- simple, conjugated and derived proteins – Nutritional |   |       |          |   |   |  |
| classification of   | Protein-Metabolism of protein - Components of             | plas  | ma       |   |   |  |
| proteins - Functions of albumin and globulin – Abnormalities of protein     |   |       |          |   |   |  |
| digestion – Urea  | a cycle – Bio synthesis of Creatine – Clinical imp        | orta  | nce      |   |   |  |
| of creatine and o   | creatinine.   |       |          |   |   |  |
| Unit III  | LIPIDS  |       |          |   |   |  |
| Lipids – Classi   | fication of lipids-emulsification of lipids – funct       | ions  | of       |   |   |  |
| lipids– Saturate  | d and unsaturated fatty acids – Essential fatty a         | acid  | s –      |   |   |  |
| Metabolism of   | fatty acids. Lipoproteins-Functions of glyc               | colip | ids,     | 1 | 5 |  |
| phospholipids - Clinical significance of LDL, HDL, and VLDL - Clinical      |   |       |          |   |   |  |
| significance of hyperlipidemia and hypolipidemia – Lipid profile test.      |   |       |          |   |   |  |
| Unit IV   | VITAMINS AND MINERALS                                     |       |          |   |   |  |
| Vitamins- Class   | ification of vitamins- Fat soluble and water              | solu  | ble,     |   |   |  |
| Vitamins – diet   | ary requirements - Biochemical functions of vi            | tam   | ins-     | 1 | 5 |  |
| Deficiency syndr  | romes.  |       |          | I | J |  |
| Minerals - Bio  | chemical function of minerals-dietary require             | men   | ts-      |   |   |  |



| diseases related to minerals – Hypocalcaemia, rickets, osteoporosis,         |   |    |  |  |  |
|--|---|----|--|--|--|
| Addison's disease (Cushing's syndrome), Wilson's disease.                    |   |    |  |  |  |
| Unit V CLINICAL ENZYMOLOGY   |   |    |  |  |  |
| Isoenzymes- Defi   | nition and properties - Enzymes of diagnostic importance in-  |    |  |  |  |
| Liver disease (AL  | T,AST,ALP,GGT) -Myocardial infraction (CK, Cardiac troponins, | 15 |  |  |  |
| AST, LDH) - Muscle diseases – (CK, aldolase) - Bone disease-(ALP) - Prostate |   |    |  |  |  |
| cancer-( PSA,ACP ).  |   |    |  |  |  |
|  | TOTAL   | 75 |  |  |  |

#### **Reference books:**

- 1. Kanail. Mukherjee-Text book of Medical laboratory technology Vol 1, 2 & 3.
- 2. U.Satyanarayana and U.Chakrapani–Biochemistry– third Edition 2009.
- PremPrakash Gupta-Text book of Biochemistry with biomedical significance 2<sup>nd</sup> edition.
- 4. R.C.Guptaand S. Bhargava- Practical Bio chemistry 5<sup>th</sup>Edition.
- 5. T. Palmer, P . L. Bonner- enzymes : biochemistry, biotechnology, clinical chemistrythird edition.



#### 1142235311 Theory

#### **BLOOD BANKING TECHNOLOGY**

| L | Т | Ρ | С |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 |

## **INTRODUCTION**

Blood banking technique involves typing of blood group, blood collection, pre transfusion testing, testing of infectious diseases transmitted by transfusion. Blood banking is the process in the lab to make sure that donate blood and blood products are safe before the use of transfusion. So on completion of this course the student can aware of the importance of blood donation in saving many lives.

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

At the conclusion of the Units mentioned above, the students would be able to

- To understand the basic principles and concepts presented in the transfusion medicine core curriculum and development of basic knowledge in the field
- Learn the maintenance of record and documentation in blood bank and hospitals.
- Familiarize the concept of immune haematological reactions and explain the mechanism of antigen – antibody reactions
- Study the purpose of various anticoagulants used in the blood bank and explains the physical and biochemical changes in the stored blood
- Elaborate the separation of blood components from the donated blood
- Knowledge about importance of pre transfusion testing and explains the compatibility testing

## **COURSE OUTCOMES**

After Successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Handling of Medical Records and documentation in blood bank
- CO2: Understand the role of transfusion medicine in medical Laboratory field.
- CO3: Understand the inheritance of blood group system and identifies the various techniques of blood grouping and Rh typing.
- CO4: To get knowledge about the basic principles of transfusion medicine
- CO5: evaluate Pre-transfusion testing protocols, compatibility tests, cross matching procedures, and precautions, and precautions for blood component infusion.



## **PRE-REQUITES**

Knowledge of basic science

## **CO/PO Mapping**

| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | PO4 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 3   | 1   | 3   | -   | -   | 1   |
| C02   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | 1   |
| C03   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | 1   |
| CO4   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | 1   |
| C05   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | 1   |

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-MediumCorrelation, 1-LowCorrelation

## **INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGY**

- Engage and motivate : Instructor should be use different teaching methods to enhance the students interest in the core curriculum
- > Reinforcement on fundamental of Biological sciences
- Encourage initiative: Students to actively participate in the learning process with class discussions and exercises that support the initiative.
- Simulation and Real word Practice: Conduct demonstrations and hands-on activities in basic blood banking techniques.
- Application –Based Learning: Employ a theory demonstrate activity Strategy throughout the course to ensure outcome-driven learning and employability.



|                       | C                           | Continuous Assessment(40 marks)           |   |                       |                           |  |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|                       | CA1                         | CA2                                       | CA3                                     | CA4                   | Examination<br>(60 marks) |  |  |
| Mode                  | Written test<br>(Two Units) | Written<br>Test<br>(Another<br>Two Units) | Quiz<br>MCQ<br>(Online/Offline)         | Model<br>Examination  | Written<br>Examination    |  |  |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                   | 2 Periods                                 | 1 Hour                                  | 3 Hours               | 3 Hours                   |  |  |
| Exam Marks            | 50                          | 50  | 60                                      | 20                    | 100                       |  |  |
| Converted to          | 15                          | 15  | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                        |  |  |
| Marks                 | 15                          |   | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                        |  |  |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 6 <sup>th</sup> Week        | 12 <sup>th</sup> Week                     | 13 <sup>th</sup> -14 <sup>th</sup> Week | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |                           |  |  |

## **Assessment Methodology**

**CA1 and CA2**: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

#### CA1and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below

- PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).
- Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Four questions can be asked from each unit. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum of two subdivisions shall be permitted.

**CA3 :** 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

**CA4** : Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

#### **Question Pattern:**

Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



| 1142235311<br>Theory   | BLOOD BANKING TECHNOLOGY                                    | P<br>0 | C<br>4 |  |  |  |
|--|---|--------|--------|--|--|--|
| Unit I   | BLOOD BANK MANAGEMENT                                       |        |        |  |  |  |
| Reception and  | recording of specimen – cataloging and indexing –           |        |        |  |  |  |
| maintenance of records biosafety and infection control in blood bank - |   |        |        |  |  |  |
| Medico legal-aspects- Quality control in blood bank. Principles of     |   |        |        |  |  |  |
| Immunohemato   | logy – antigen and antibody reactions.                      |        |        |  |  |  |
| Unit II  | INHERITANCE OF BLOOD GROUP SYSTEM                           |        |        |  |  |  |
| Discovery of Hu  | iman blood group system- Phenotypes & Genotypes, ABO        |        |        |  |  |  |
| and Rh blood gr  | oup system (Karl Landsteiner and Weiner's Principle).ABO    |        |        |  |  |  |
| grouping techni  | ques, Testing for A1 and A2 sub groups - sources of error   | 1      | 2      |  |  |  |
| in grouping and  | Rh typing, Bombay Group. Rh (D) grouping in Haemolytic      |        |        |  |  |  |
| disease of New   | born.   |        |        |  |  |  |
| Unit III   | PREPARATION OF ANTICOAGULANT AND STORAGE OF                 | BLO    | DD     |  |  |  |
| Preparation and  | uses of -Acid citrate dextrose (ACD), Citrate phosphate     |        |        |  |  |  |
| Dextrose (CPD  | -A, CPD-A1, CPD-A2), Heparin, Ethylene diamino tetra        |        |        |  |  |  |
| acetic acid (EDT   | rA), Optimal additive solution (OAS), Preservation, Storage | 1      | 2      |  |  |  |
| and transportat  | ion of blood- physical and biochemical changes in stored    |        |        |  |  |  |
| blood and blood  | l components.   |        |        |  |  |  |
| Unit IV  | BLOOD TRANSFUSION   |        |        |  |  |  |
| Procedure of ve  | enipuncture - Collection of blood - Pre transfusion test -  |        |        |  |  |  |
| Donor selection  | - screening of donor - Criteria for selection and rejection |        |        |  |  |  |
| of donor – pos   | t donation care - Processing of Blood - separation of       | 1      | 2      |  |  |  |
| blood compone  | nts – blood transfusion technique Techniques of freezing    |        |        |  |  |  |
| and thawing of   | Selection of Blood - Labelling and issue of Blood.          |        |        |  |  |  |
| Unit V   | COMPATIBILITY TESTING                                       |        |        |  |  |  |
| Clinical signific  | ance of Compatibility testing – Major cross matching,       |        |        |  |  |  |
| Minor cross m  | natching by Liss (Low ionic strength solution), Cross       |        |        |  |  |  |
| matching the p   | patient's serum against donor red cell(Donor recipient      | 1      | 2      |  |  |  |
| compatibility),  | Antihuman globulin test(AHG) – Direct and indirect          |        |        |  |  |  |
| Coomb's Test.  |   |        |        |  |  |  |
|  |   |        | 60     |  |  |  |



## **Suggested List of Students Activity**

- Presentation/Assignments by students any innovation method to be use based on the syllabus
- Mini project based on students internship in any Hospital or Diagnostic Laboratory

## **Reference books:**

- 1. Denise Harmening, Modern Blood banking and Transfusion Practices, 6th Edition 2012.
- 2. Makroo R.N., Compendium of Transfusion Medicine, Practice of Safe Blood Transfusion,
- 3. Technical Manual, American Association of Blood Banks, 2014
- 4. Wintrobe.M.M., Clinical Haematology, Kothari's Indian Edition.
- 5. Kanai L.Mukherjee Text book of Medical laboratory Technology Vol 1,2& 3.
- 6. V.H.Talib Practical Textbook of Laboratory Medicine.
- 7. A.B.Dutta Blood bank and Transfusion.
- 8. H.B.Williams- Laboratory manual of Serology, Immunology and Blood banking
- 9. Dacee Haematology and Blood banking



| 1093235110 | RADIOLOGICAL EQUIPMENT | L | Т | Ρ | С |  |
|------------|------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|
| Theory     | RADIOLOGICAL EQUIPMENT | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 |  |

#### Introduction

This course will enable the students to acquire specific knowledge on Radiology. Radiology plays a huge role in disease management by giving physicians more options, tools, and techniques for detection and treatment. Every engineer is in need of knowledge and skill about various diagnostic equipment's which plays vital role in medical field. This subject provides the basics, construction and working of X-Ray, MRI, CT scan, fluoroscopy and radiological safety.

## **Course Objectives**

The objective of this course is to enable the student to

- 1. Understand the generation of X-ray and different types of radio diagnostic instruments
- 2. Describe the principle of Computed Tomography.
- 3. Know the techniques used for visualizing various sections of the body.
- 4. Learn the principles of different radio diagnostic equipment in Imaging

## **Course Outcomes**

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- CO1: Understand the generation of X-ray and its uses in imaging
- CO2: Learn different types of radio diagnostic instruments and techniques
- CO3: Know the techniques used for visualizing various sections of the body
- CO4: Learn the principles of different radio diagnostic equipment in Imaging
- CO5 Learn radiation therapy methodologies and the safety Pre-requisites



| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 1   | 1   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 2   |
| C02   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1   |
| C03   | 2   | 3   | 1   | 2   | 1   | 2   | 2   |
| CO4   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 1   | 1   | 2   |
| C05   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 1   | 1   |

#### **CO/PO Mapping**

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-MediumCorrelation, 1-LowCorrelation

## Instructional Strategy

- 1. Start with an overview: Begin by providing an overview of the different types of radiological equipment commonly used in the field, such as X-ray machines, CT scanners, MRI machines, etc.
- 2. Break down the equipment: Break down each type of equipment into its components and functions. Explain how each part works and its role in the imaging process.
- Demonstrate proper usage: Use visual aids, diagrams, or even virtual simulations to demonstrate how toproperly use each piece of equipment. Highlight safety protocols and best practices.
- 4. Hands-on practice: Provide opportunities for hands-on practice with the equipment. This could involve simulations, virtual labs, or even real-life practice in a controlled environment.
- Case studies: Present case studies or scenarios where learners can apply their knowledge of radiological equipment to solve problems or make decisions.
- Assess understanding: Use quizzes, tests, or practical assessments to gauge learners' understanding of the material and their ability to use radiological equipment effectively.



|                       | C                           | Continuous As                             | sessment(40 mar                         | (s)                   | End Semester<br>Examination |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
|                       | CA1                         | CA2                                       | CA3                                     | CA4                   | (60 marks)                  |
| Mode                  | Written test<br>(Two Units) | Written<br>Test<br>(Another<br>Two Units) | Quiz<br>MCQ<br>(Online/Offline)         | Model<br>Examination  | Written<br>Examination      |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                   | 2 Periods                                 | 1 Hour                                  | 3 Hours               | 3 Hours                     |
| Exam Marks            | 50                          | 50  | 60                                      | 20                    | 100                         |
| Converted to          | 15                          | 15  | 5 20                                    |                       | 60                          |
| Marks                 | 15                          |   | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                          |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 6 <sup>th</sup> Week        | 12 <sup>th</sup> Week                     | 13 <sup>th</sup> -14 <sup>th</sup> Week | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |                             |

## **Assessment Methodology**

**CA1 and CA2**: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

#### CA1and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below

- PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).
- Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Four questions can be asked from each unit. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum of two subdivisions shall be permitted.

**CA3 :** 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

**CA4** : Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

#### **Question Pattern:**

Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



| 10932        | 35110       |  | L      | Т      | Ρ        | С        |
|--------------|-------------|--|--------|--------|----------|----------|
| The          | ory         | RADIOLOGICAL EQUIPMENTS                                  | 4      | 0      | 0        | 4        |
| UNIT I       | X-RAY       |  |        |        |          | 1        |
| Introductio  | n - Elect   | romagnetic spectrum - properties of electromagnet        | ic w   | aves,  |          |          |
| Types of     | rays - Q    | uantum effects existing for Electromagnetic wave         | s-uni  | ts to  |          | 12       |
| measure ra   | adioactivit | y, Types of X-Ray radiations, X-ray , Block diagram of X | -ray   | Tube,  |          |          |
| Block diag   | ram of X-r  | ay Machine, applications of X-Ray                        |        |        |          |          |
| UNIT II      | томос       | RAPHY AND COMPUTER TOMOGRAPHY                            |        |        |          |          |
| Tomograp     | ny: Basic p | principle – Theory of tomography - multi section radiogr | aphy   | -      |          |          |
| Tomograpl    | ny equipm   | ent - subtraction, Dodging.                              |        |        |          | 12       |
| Computed     | Tomogra     | phy: Basic principle - Mathematical basis of image co    | nstru  | iction |          | . –      |
| [back proje  | ection rec  | onstruction] – Block diagram of a Computer Tomogr        | aphy   | (CT)   |          |          |
| scanner - S  | piral CT, 3 | BD Imaging and its application.                          |        |        |          |          |
| UNIT III     | FLUORC      | SCOPY  |        |        |          |          |
| Fluoroscop   | ic Equipm   | nent- Direct fluoroscopy-Fluoroscopic screen-Fluoroscop  | oic in | nage-  |          |          |
| factors a    | ffecting    | fluoroscopic image-Difference between radiogra           | phy    | and    |          | 12       |
| fluoroscop   | y-,Angiogr  | aphy-concepts and types .                                |        |        |          |          |
| UNIT IV      | MRI AN      | D MAMMOGRAPHY  |        |        | <u> </u> |          |
| MRI: Funda   | amentals    | of Magnetic resonance-Interaction of Nuclei with station | c ma   | gneti  | 0        |          |
| field        |             |  |        |        |          |          |
| and Radio    | frequency   | v wave-rotation and precession-Induction of magnetic     | reso   | nance  | e '      | 12       |
| signals, M   | IRI paran   | neters-spin density, Spin lattice relaxation time t1,    | Spi    | n-spii | ٦        |          |
| relaxation t | ime t2, blo | ock diagram of a MRI system and its applications         |        |        |          |          |
| Mammogra     | aphy: Basi  | c principles–equipment details-heel effect-              |        |        |          |          |
| compressi    | on pad      | dle-and its advantages-viewing conditions-Ma             | gnifi  | catio  | ۱        |          |
| mammogra     | aphy and o  | digital mammography.                                     |        |        |          |          |
|              |             | ON THERAPY AND RADIATION SAFETY                          |        |        |          |          |
|              |             | linear accelerator, Tele gamma medicine, SRS-S           |        |        | 1        | 2        |
| -            |             | ation therapy- 3DCRT-IMRT-IGRT and Cyber knife-          |        |        |          | <u>-</u> |
| -            |             | nts- Dosimeter, film badges, Thermo Luminescent dos      |        |        |          |          |
| electronic   | dosimeter   | -Radiation protection in medicine-radiation protection   | princ  | iples  |          |          |
|              |             |  | тот    | AL     | 6        | 50       |



## **Suggested List of Students Activity**

- Presentation/Seminars by students on any recent technological developments based on the course
- Periodic class quizzes conducted on a weekly/fortnightly based on the course
- Research and create presentations on different types of radiological equipment used in medical imaging, such as X-ray machines, CT scanners, MRI machines, and ultrasound machines
- Organize a field trip to a radiology department or imaging center to observe how radiologicalequipment is used in a clinical setting.
- Conduct hands-on experiments with simulated radiological equipment to understand how differentimaging modalities work.
- Create educational posters or infographics explaining the principles of radiological equipment andhow they are used in medical diagnosis.

## Reference

## **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Steve Webb, the Physics of Medical Imaging, Adam Hilger, Philadelpia, 1988 (Units I, II, III&IV).
- 2. R. Hendee and Russell Ritenour —Medical Imaging PhysicsII, Fourth Edition William, Wiley-Liss, 2002.

## **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1. Gopal B. Saha —Physics and Radiobiology of Nuclear Medicine⊩ Third edition Springer,2006.
- 2. B.H. Brown, PV Law ford, R H Small wood , D R Hose, D C Barber, Medical physics andbiomedical Engineering, - CRC Press, 1999.
- 3. Myer Kutz, -Standard handbook of Biomedical Engineering and design , McGraw Hill, 2003.
- 4. P.Ragunathan, -Magnetic Resonance Imaging and Spectroscopy in Medicine

## Web-based/Online Resources

<u>https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21\_bt50/</u>



| 1042235313 | Fuch added Overtage Design with Andrine | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Theory     | Embedded System Design with Arduino     | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 |

#### Introduction

Embedded system is inevitable in today's Industrial applications. ARDUINO is an open source based prototyping platform used to sense and control physical devices. The purpose of this subject is to become familiar with ARDUINO based embedded system design methods both in hardware and software. Embedded applications at student level are dealt to give exposure to the students to build projects using ARDUINO.

## **Course Objectives**

The objective of this course is to enable the students to

- Acquire knowledge on Embedded system and its characteristics
- Acquire knowledge on the Arduino Board descriptions of various types of Arduino Boards
- > Gain knowledge programming the Arduino through embedded c language
- Gain knowledge on various sensor modules, Actuator modules and Display devices modules to interface with Arduino
- Gain knowledge on using the Arduino for measurement applications

## **Course Outcomes**

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Explain about Embedded system, its characteristics, applications and design of embedded system
- CO2: Work with Different types of Arduino Boards available in the market
- CO3: Install the Arduino IDE and to work with that to edit, compile and download the Arduino program into Arduino Board
- CO4: Interface the various sensor modules, Actuator modules and Display device modules with Arduino
- CO5: Design and Develop Arduino sketch for various measurement applications and to make Digital meters



#### **Pre-requisites**

Basic knowledge of Digital logic theory, Digital electronic circuits, Analog circuits, C programming

| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C02   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C03   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C04   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C05   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |

## **CO/PO Mapping**

Legend:3-High Correlation,2-MediumCorrelation,1-LowCorrelation

## Instructional Strategy

- It is suggested that teachers have to use different teaching methods to stimulate the interest of students in learning.
- To help students to learn fundamentals of Arduino Hardware and programming, Teachers should use PPT presentation and to show video of Arduino based student's projects.
- Demonstration method may be used with step-by-step procedure to work with ARDUINO IDE.
- Teachers are suggested to follow inductive strategy to help the students to know the Industrial applications of embedded systems.
- It is suggested to the teachers to make the students to learn Arduino Board description of One Arduino Board (Arduino UNO), sensor modules, actuator modules, LCD/LED display modules. After learning these, teacher may give their own idea of simple application and may ask the student to do the mini project to implement that application.
- It is suggested to the teachers to make use of tinker cad online portal to teach, demonstrate, simulate and to give mini project work to the students



|                       | C                           | Continuous As                             | sessment(40 mar                         | (s)                   | End Semester<br>Examination |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
|                       | CA1                         | CA2                                       | CA3                                     | CA4                   | (60 marks)                  |
| Mode                  | Written test<br>(Two Units) | Written<br>Test<br>(Another<br>Two Units) | Quiz<br>MCQ<br>(Online/Offline)         | Model<br>Examination  | Written<br>Examination      |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                   | 2 Periods                                 | 1 Hour                                  | 3 Hours               | 3 Hours                     |
| Exam Marks            | 50                          | 50  | 60                                      | 20                    | 100                         |
| Converted to          | 15                          | 15  | 5 20                                    |                       | 60                          |
| Marks                 | 15                          |   | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                          |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 6 <sup>th</sup> Week        | 12 <sup>th</sup> Week                     | 13 <sup>th</sup> -14 <sup>th</sup> Week | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |                             |

## **Assessment Methodology**

**CA1 and CA2**: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

#### CA1and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below

- PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).
- Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Four questions can be asked from each unit. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum of two subdivisions shall be permitted.

**CA3 :** 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

**CA4** : Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

#### **Question Pattern:**

Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



| 1042235313   |  | Т   | Ρ  | С |   |
|--|--|---|--|---|---|
| Theory   | Embedded System Design with Arduino  | 4   | 0  | 0 | 4 |
| Unit I   | INTRODUCTION TO EMBEDDED SYTEM   |   |  |   |   |
| Embedded Sys   | tem – Definition - Embedded System Vs (  | Gen   | eral   |   |   |
| Computing Sys  | tems – Characteristics - Classification - Small  | Sc  | ale-   |   |   |
| Medium Scale-  | Sophisticated – Major Application Areas – Purp   | oose  | e of   |   |   |
| Embedded Syste   | ems - Quality Attributes of Embedded Systems –st   | truct   | ure  | 1 | 2 |
| of embedded  | system – Processors in embedded sys  | stem  | ı -  |   |   |
| Microprocessor   | Vs Microcontroller-Compiler- cross compiler- Ass   | emb   | oler-  |   |   |
| Simulator.   |  |   |  |   |   |
| Unit II  | ARDUINO HARDWARE   |   |  |   |   |
| Arduino – Ardu   | ino History – Features Arduino Family: Arduino   | Nar   | 10 -   |   |   |
| Arduino Uno - A  | rduino Mega - Arduino Nano Board descriptions- /   | Ardu  | iino   |   |   |
| uno Board desc   | riptions – Arduino Mega Board descriptions – A   | Ardu  | iino   | 1 | 2 |
| Board installation   | on - Digital and Analog Peripherals – Commur   | nicat   | tion   |   |   |
| Models – Comm  | nunication Interface.  |   |  |   |   |
| Unit III   | ARDUINO PROGRAMMING& LIBRARY FUNCTION  | IS  |  |   |   |
| Procedure to se  | etup Arduino IDE – structure of Arduino sketch   | - D   | ata  |   |   |
| types- constant  | - Variable - Boolean - Char - Unsigned char  | - i   | nt -   |   |   |
|  |  |   | hla  |   |   |
| unsgined int -   | Long - unsigned long short – float - double - \  | /aria   | able   |   |   |
|  | Long - unsigned long short – float - double -<br>variable – Global Variable–Operators: Arithm  |   |  |   |   |
| scope: Local   |  | netic   | _  | 1 | 2 |
| scope: Local<br>Comparison - B   | variable – Global Variable–Operators: Arithm   | if -  | –<br>·if                                     | 1 | 2 |
| scope: Local<br>Comparison - B<br>else- ifelse if  | variable – Global Variable–Operators: Arithm<br>oolean- bitwise- compound Control Statements:  | if -<br>if infi                               | –<br>·if<br>nite                             | 1 | 2 |
| scope: Local<br>Comparison - B<br>else- ifelse if<br>loop Functions  | variable – Global Variable–Operators: Arithm<br>oolean- bitwise- compound Control Statements:<br>else – switch case – While – Do while – for loop -  | if -<br>if -<br>infi<br>nctic                 | –<br>·if<br>nite<br>ons-                     | 1 | 2 |
| scope: Local<br>Comparison - B<br>else- ifelse if<br>loop Functions<br>declaring arrays  | variable – Global Variable–Operators: Arithm<br>oolean- bitwise- compound Control Statements:<br>else – switch case – While – Do while – for loop -<br>: Function declaration-Time manipulation fur  | if -<br>if -<br>infi<br>nctic                 | –<br>·if<br>nite<br>ons-                     | 1 | 2 |
| scope: Local<br>Comparison - B<br>else- ifelse if<br>loop Functions<br>declaring arrays  | variable – Global Variable–Operators: Arithm<br>oolean- bitwise- compound Control Statements:<br>else – switch case – While – Do while – for loop -<br>: Function declaration-Time manipulation fur<br>Arduino Function Libraries: pin Mode() – digital R  | if -<br>infi<br>nctic                         | –<br>nite<br>ons-<br>() –                    | 1 | 2 |
| scope: Local<br>Comparison - B<br>else- ifelse if<br>loop Functions<br>declaring arrays<br>digital Write() - a<br><b>Unit IV</b>                                     | variable – Global Variable–Operators: Arithm<br>oolean- bitwise- compound Control Statements:<br>else – switch case – While – Do while – for loop -<br>: Function declaration-Time manipulation fur<br>Arduino Function Libraries: pin Mode() – digital R<br>nalog Read() - analog Reference()<br>ARDUINO INTERFACE WITH DEVICES, SENSORS  | if -<br>infinction<br>ead                     | -<br>nite<br>ons-<br>() -                    | 1 | 2 |
| scope: Local<br>Comparison - B<br>else- ifelse if<br>loop Functions<br>declaring arrays<br>digital Write() - a<br><b>Unit IV</b><br>Arduino Hardwa                   | variable – Global Variable–Operators: Arithm<br>oolean- bitwise- compound Control Statements:<br>else – switch case – While – Do while – for loop -<br>: Function declaration-Time manipulation fur<br>Arduino Function Libraries: pin Mode() – digital R<br>nalog Read() - analog Reference()<br>ARDUINO INTERFACE WITH DEVICES, SENSORS<br>ACTUATORS   | if -<br>infinction<br>ead<br><b>ANI</b>       | -<br>nite<br>ons-<br>() -<br><b>D</b> -      |   |   |
| scope: Local<br>Comparison - B<br>else- ifelse if<br>loop Functions<br>declaring arrays<br>digital Write() - a<br><b>Unit IV</b><br>Arduino Hardwa<br>Reading analog | variable – Global Variable–Operators: Arithm<br>oolean- bitwise- compound Control Statements:<br>else – switch case – While – Do while – for loop -<br>: Function declaration-Time manipulation fur<br>Arduino Function Libraries: pin Mode() – digital R<br>nalog Read() - analog Reference()<br>ARDUINO INTERFACE WITH DEVICES, SENSORS<br>ACTUATORS<br>are and sketch for interfacing Devices: Blinking | if -<br>infinction<br>ead<br><b>ANI</b><br>LE | -<br>nite<br>ons-<br>() -<br><b>D</b><br>ven |   | 2 |



Sensors: Temperature sensor LM35, Humidity sensor DHT22, IR motion sensor(PIR) – ultrasonic sensor HC-SR04 - Light sensor(LDR) Arduino Hardware and Sketch for interfacing Actuators: DC Motor - Servo motor – Stepper Motor

| Unit V EM            | BEDDED APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT WITH ARDUIN          | 10 |
|----------------------|---|----|
| Arduino Hardware a   | and sketch: Measurement of unknown resistance -     |    |
| Measurement of to    | emperature – Measurement of light intensity –       |    |
| Measurement of dis   | tance in cm Measurement of angle of rotation using  |    |
| potentiometer – N    | Measurement of humidity – any application to        | 12 |
| communicate with a   | ndroid phone through Bluetooth – any application to |    |
| use wifi and local a | rea network – any application to send data through  |    |
| internet.            |   |    |
|                      | TOTAL   | 60 |

## Suggested List of Students Activity (Ungraded)

- Check the web portal to study Arduino Tutorial and learn Arduino Hardware and programming
- Periodical quizzes should be conducted on a weekly basis to reinforce the knowledge on Arduino hardware and programming
- Students might be asked to work with online/offline Arduino simulator software.
- Students might be given small project type assignment and can simulate it with online simulation portal

## **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1. Introduction to Embedded Systems (2nd Edition) by K V Shibu, McGrawHill India
- 2. Embedded Systems Architecture, Programming and Design by Raj Kamal, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing
- 3. Arduino Based Embedded Systems Interfacing, Simulation and LabView GUI by Rajesh Singh, Anita Gehlot, Bhupendra Singh, Sushaban Choudhury, CRC Press
- 4. Sams Teach Yourself Arduino Programming in 24 Hours by Richard Blu
- 5. Arduino for Dummies by John Nussey



- 6. Arduino Cookbook (3rd edition) by Michael Margolis, Brian Jepson and Nicholas Robert Weldin, O'reilly
- 7. Arduino Made Simple with Interactive Projects by Ashwin Pajankar, BPB Publications

## LIST OF LEARNING WEBSITE:

- 1. <u>https://arduino.cc</u>
- 2. https://www.tutorialspoint.com/arduino



| 1142235312 |                          | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------|--------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Theory     | MEDICAL IMAGE PROCESSING | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 |

#### RATIONALE

- 1. Understand DFT and picture sampling
- 2. Modify the provided images to improve the minimum spatial and frequency domains
- 3. Use frequency domain filters, such as wiener filters as well as adaptive
- 4. Segment and categorize an image to extract features.
- 5. Provide image compression methods.
- 6. Register pictures from several modalities to enhance diagnosis and visualization
- 7. Provide algorithms tailored to particular uses

## **OBJECTIVES**

The Objective of this course is to enable the students to

- 1. To go over the principles of digital images and methods for improving them.
- 2. To learn the fundamentals of spatial and frequency domain filtering techniques for restoration and improvement.
- 3. To determine the segmentation strategies used for picture feature extraction and classification.

## **COURSE OUTCOMES**

After Successful completion of this Course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Explain and identify the fundamentals of medical image processing.
- CO2: To understand and identify the medical image enhancement.
- CO3: Explain the different types of medical image devices.
- CO4: Explain the medical image analysis and segmentation`
- CO5: To understand the medical image compression.



| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C02   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C03   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C04   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C05   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |

#### **CO/PO Mapping**

Legend:3-High Correlation,2-MediumCorrelation,1-LowCorrelation

## **Assessment Methodology**

|                       | C                           | Continuous As                             | sessment(40 mark                        | (s)                   | End Semester              |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|
|                       | CA1                         | CA2                                       | CA3                                     | CA4                   | Examination<br>(60 marks) |
| Mode                  | Written test<br>(Two Units) | Written<br>Test<br>(Another<br>Two Units) | Quiz<br>MCQ<br>(Online/Offline)         | Model<br>Examination  | Written<br>Examination    |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                   | 2 Periods                                 | 1 Hour                                  | 3 Hours               | 3 Hours                   |
| Exam Marks            | 50                          | 50  | 60                                      | 20                    | 100                       |
| Converted to          | 15                          | 15  | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                        |
| Marks                 | 15                          |   | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                        |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 6 <sup>th</sup> Week        | 12 <sup>th</sup> Week                     | 13 <sup>th</sup> -14 <sup>th</sup> Week | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |                           |

**CA1 and CA2 :** Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

#### CA1and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below

- > PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).
- Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Four questions can be asked from each unit. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum of two subdivisions shall be permitted.



**CA3 :** 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

**CA4** : Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

#### **Question Pattern:**

Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.

| 1142235312        |  | L      | Т        | Ρ | С |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--------|----------|---|---|--|--|--|
| Theory            | MEDICAL IMAGE PROCESSING   | 4      | 0        | 0 | 4 |  |  |  |
| Unit I            | IMAGE PROCESSING FUNDAMENTALS  |        |          |   |   |  |  |  |
| Steps in digital  | Image processing- components - Modulating                                  | trans  | sfer     |   |   |  |  |  |
| function of visu  | al system, Digitizing an image, medical image f                            | orm    | ats,     | _ |   |  |  |  |
| image quality a   | nd information content -his to gram, entropy,                              | Fou    | rier     | 1 | 2 |  |  |  |
| Transform and s   | pectral contents, Signal-to-Noise Ratio                                    |        |          |   |   |  |  |  |
| Unit II           | MEDICAL IMAGE ENHANCEMENT  |        | <u> </u> |   |   |  |  |  |
| Digital subtracti | on angiography, image averaging, gray scale tran                           | sfori  | ms-      |   |   |  |  |  |
| Histogram proc    | essing, Histogram equalization, Histogram ma                               | atchi  | ing.     |   |   |  |  |  |
| Contrast enhand   | cement, Low pass and high pass filtering in spa                            | tial a | and      | 1 | 2 |  |  |  |
| frequency doma    | in, application to x-ray images and ultra sound ima                        | ges    |          |   |   |  |  |  |
| Unit III          | MEDICAL IMAGE DEVICES  |        |          |   |   |  |  |  |
| X-rays –film, dig | ital, C-arm, Iso - Carm. Ultrasound-CT-MRI and pro                         | otoc   | ols-     |   |   |  |  |  |
| Functional imag   | ing : fMRI, SPECT, PET.  |        |          | 1 | 0 |  |  |  |
| Unit IV           | MEDICAL IMAGE ANALYSIS AND SEGMENTATIO                                     | N      |          |   |   |  |  |  |
| Image segment     | ation- Edge detection, line detection and point de                         | tecti  | ion.     |   |   |  |  |  |
| Region based      | segmentation and basic morphological ope                                   | ratic  | ons.     | 1 | 3 |  |  |  |
| Representation    | Representation of shapes and contours, shape factors, statistical analysis |        |          |   |   |  |  |  |



| of texture. Feature extraction and image classification - statistical, rule |   |    |
|---|---|----|
| based and neural network approaches.  |   |    |
| Unit V  | IMAGE COMPRESSION                               |    |
| Image compression models, Error free compression, Lossy Vs lossless         |   |    |
| compression, distortion measures and fidelity criteria, Direct source       |   |    |
| coding, transfo   | orm coding, predictive coding, Image coding and | 13 |
| compression standards, application to medical images                        |   |    |
|   | TOTAL   | 60 |

## **Reference books:**

- 1. Rafael C. Gonzales, Richard E. Woods, "Digital Image Processing", 2016, 3rd edition, Pearson Education, Noida
- Rafael C. Gonzalez, Richard E. Woods, "Digital image processing", pearson, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2017.
- Anil K. Jain, "Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing", pearson, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2002.



| 1142235320 | BASICS OF BIOCHEMISTRY | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------|------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Practical  |                        | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |

## RATIONALE

Biochemical approaches provide light on the fundamental changes between human health and disease, advancing our understanding of the molecular structures and processes underlying both. Finding the molecular causes of diseases has enormous ramifications.

## The Objective of this course is to enable the student

- > To get practice about preparation of sample for biochemical analysis.
- > To get practice about the estimation of biologically important molecules.
- > To know the impact of variation in the level of biomolecules.
- To understand the clinical importance of biochemical analysis and their clinical significance in the diagnosis of disease.
- Understand how the chemical properties of molecules determine the ways in which they interact and react.

## **Course outcomes**

After Successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: To determine whether your blood sugar levels fall within a healthy range. It is frequently employed to support diabetes diagnosis and management.
- CO2: Perform the collection of blood and preparation of serum and plasma.
- CO3: In the present study we find that bilirubin interfere in the estimation of creatinine by Alkaline picrate method.
- CO4: Perform cholesterol related activity in biochemical reaction.
- CO5: Understand the measurement of urea is an important investigation in diagnosing kidney damage.



| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | 2   | -   |
| C02   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | 2   | -   |
| C03   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | 2   | -   |
| C04   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | 2   | -   |
| C05   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | 2   | -   |

### **CO/PO Mapping**

Legend:3-High Correlation,2-MediumCorrelation,1-LowCorrelation

# **Assessment Methodology**

|                       | C                                  | End Semester<br>Examination                 |                       |                       |                          |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
|                       | CA1                                | CA2   | CA3                   | CA4                   | (60 marks)               |
| Mode                  | Practical<br>Test                  | Practical Test                              | Practical<br>Document | Practical<br>Test     | Practical<br>Examination |
| Portion               | First Cycle /<br>50 %<br>Exercises | Second Cycle /<br>Another 50 %<br>Exercises | All<br>Exercises      | All<br>Exercises      | All Exercises            |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                          | 2 Periods                                   | Regularly             | 3 hours               | 3 hours                  |
| Exam Marks            | 50                                 | 50  | 100                   | 100                   | 100                      |
| Converted to          | 10                                 | 10  | 10                    | 20                    | 60                       |
| Marks                 |                                    | 10  | 10                    | 20                    | 60                       |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 7 <sup>th</sup> Week               | 14 <sup>th</sup> Week                       | 15 <sup>th</sup> Week | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |                          |

**CA1 and CA2**: All the exercises / experiments as per the portions mentioned above should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded will be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. The best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.



| Part | Description                  | Marks |  |
|------|------------------------------|-------|--|
| А    | Diagram                      | 5     |  |
| В    | B Handling of the Equipments |       |  |
| С    | Explanation                  | 20    |  |
| D    | Output / Result              | 5     |  |
|      | TOTAL MARKS                  | 50    |  |

# SCHEME OF EVALUATION

**CA3**: Practical document should be maintained for every exercise immediately after completion of the practice. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the internal assessment. The practical document should be submitted for the Practical Test and End Semester Examination with a bonafide certificate.

#### The details of the documents to be prepared as per the instruction below

- > The exercise should be completed on the day of practice.
- The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of the next exercise.
- This documentation can be carried out in a separate notebook / file. The procedure and sketch should be written by the student manually.
- The detailed date of the practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the course logbook. The log book and the practical documents should be submitted for the verification by the Flying Squad and DOTE Official.

**CA4** : All the exercises should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded should be converted to 20 Marks for the internal assessment.



| 1142235320  | 0   |  | L      | Т    | Р | С |  |
|---|---|--|--------|------|---|---|--|
| Practical   |   | BASICS OF BIOCHEMISTRY                           | 0      | 0    | 4 | 2 |  |
| Ex. No.   | No. Name of the Exercise  |  |        |      |   |   |  |
| 1.  | Collection of blood and Preparation of Serum and Plasma.                              |  |        |      |   |   |  |
| 2   | Es  | stimation of True glucose – Glucose oxidase (GOI | )) met | hod. | 8 | 8 |  |
| 3   | Es  | stimation of Total Protein– Biuret method.       |        |      | ( | 6 |  |
| 4   | Estimation of Blood Urea – Diacetyl monoxime –<br>Thiosemicarbazide (DAM-TSC method). |  |        |      |   | 8 |  |
| 5   | Estimation of Total Cholesterol – Modified Zak method and Sacket Method.              |  |        |      |   | 5 |  |
| 6   | 6 Estimation of Triglycerides-Enzymatic method.                                       |  |        |      |   | 6 |  |
| 7   | Es  | stimation of HDL/LDL cholesterol.                |        |      | 5 | 8 |  |
| 8 Estimation of serum creatinine – Alkaline picrate method. |   |  |        | 4    |   |   |  |
| 9   | 9 Estimation of serum Bilirubin – Malloy & Evelyn method.                             |  |        |      | 4 |   |  |
| 10  | 10 Estimation of uric acid in blood.  |  |        |      |   | 5 |  |
|   | TOTAL   |  |        |      |   |   |  |

# **DETAILED ALLOCATION OF MARKS**

| PART | DESCRIPTION              | MARKS |  |  |
|------|--------------------------|-------|--|--|
| 1    | METHODOLOGY              | 30    |  |  |
| 2    | PRESENTATION / PROCEDURE | 30    |  |  |
| 3    | TABULATION & CALCULATION | 25    |  |  |
| 4    | RESULT                   | 10    |  |  |
| 5    | VIVA VOCE                | 05    |  |  |
|      | TOTAL MARKS              |       |  |  |



| 1142235420 |            | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------|------------|---|---|---|---|
| Practical  | IMMUNOLOGY | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |

### RATIONALE

The study of the immune system and its operations is known as immunology. It is a crucial field of study with the goal of comprehending illnesses better and creating remedies and vaccinations. Notable achievements encompass the complete eradication of smallpox and the almost complete eradication of polio via worldwide immunization campaigns.

## The Objective of this course is to enable the student

- > To provide students with a foundation in immunological processes.
- Students able to clearly state the role of the immune system to get knowledge about the Compatibility testing
- Students able to provide an overview of the interaction between the immune system and pathogens.
- > To perform the widal test and tube agglutination.

### **Course outcomes**

After Successful completion of this Course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Identify various immune cells and enumerate them
- CO2: Competently perform serological diagnostic tests such as RA, ASO, CRP
- CO3: Identify blood groups and types.
- CO4: Understand the fundamental concepts of immunity and cells in immune responses
- CO5: Understand the separation and preservation of blood



| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | 3   | 1   |
| C02   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3   | -   | 3   | 1   |
| C03   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | 2   | 1   |
| C04   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | 2   | 1   |
| C05   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | 2   | 1   |

### **CO/PO Mapping**

Legend:3-High Correlation,2-MediumCorrelation,1-LowCorrelation

# **Assessment Methodology**

|                       | Co                                 | ontinuous Assessmo                          | ent(40 marks)         |                       | End Semester<br>Examination |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
|                       | CA1                                | CA2   | CA3                   | CA4                   | (60 marks)                  |
| Mode                  | Practical<br>Test                  | Practical Test                              | Practical<br>Document | Practical<br>Test     | Practical<br>Examination    |
| Portion               | First Cycle /<br>50 %<br>Exercises | Second Cycle /<br>Another 50 %<br>Exercises | All<br>Exercises      | All<br>Exercises      | All Exercises               |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                          | 2 Periods                                   | Regularly             | 3 hours               | 3 hours                     |
| Exam Marks            | 50                                 | 50  | 100                   | 100                   | 100                         |
| Converted to          | 10                                 | 10  | 10                    | 20                    | 60                          |
| Marks                 |                                    | 10  | 10                    | 20                    | 60                          |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 7 <sup>th</sup> Week               | 14 <sup>th</sup> Week                       | 15 <sup>th</sup> Week | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |                             |

**CA1 and CA2**: All the exercises / experiments as per the portions mentioned above should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded will be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. The best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.



| Part | Description                  | Marks |  |
|------|------------------------------|-------|--|
| А    | Diagram                      | 5     |  |
| В    | B Handling of the Equipments |       |  |
| С    | Explanation                  | 20    |  |
| D    | Output / Result              | 5     |  |
|      | TOTAL MARKS                  | 50    |  |

# SCHEME OF EVALUATION

**CA3**: Practical document should be maintained for every exercise immediately after completion of the practice. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the internal assessment. The practical document should be submitted for the Practical Test and End Semester Examination with a bonafide certificate.

#### The details of the documents to be prepared as per the instruction below

- > The exercise should be completed on the day of practice.
- The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of the next exercise.
- This documentation can be carried out in a separate notebook / file. The procedure and sketch should be written by the student manually.
- The detailed date of the practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the course logbook. The log book and the practical documents should be submitted for the verification by the Flying Squad and DOTE Official.

**CA4 :** All the exercises should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded should be converted to 20 Marks for the internal assessment.



| 1142235   | 5420                        |   | L   | Т   | Р  | С   |  |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---|-----|-----|----|-----|--|
| Practical |                             | IMMUNOLOGY  | 0   | 0   | 4  | 2   |  |
| Ex. No.   | x. No. Name of the Exercise |   |     |     |    | ırs |  |
| 1.        |                             | tification of various immune cells by morphology –<br>hman staining, Giemsa staining. |     |     | 6  | I   |  |
| 2         | Agg                         | lutination Reactions- Latex Agglutination reactions- F                                | RA  |     | 6  | I   |  |
| 3         | Agg                         | lutination Reactions- Latex Agglutination reactions- A                                | ASO |     | 6  | I   |  |
| 4         | Agg                         | Agglutination Reactions- Latex Agglutination reactions- CRP                           |     |     |    |     |  |
| 5         |                             | Hemagglutination Reactions- Blood Grouping – forward and reverse, Rh Typing           |     |     |    |     |  |
| 6         | Sepa                        | Separation and preservation of serum and plasma from blood                            |     |     |    |     |  |
| 7         | Wida                        | al test and tube agglutination test   |     |     | 6  |     |  |
| 8         | Floc                        | culation test – RPR test.   |     |     | 6  | I   |  |
| 9         |                             | Immunodiffusion- Radial immunodiffusion and ouchterlony double diffusion.             |     |     |    |     |  |
| 10        |                             | Counter current immune electrophoresis test and rocket immuno electrophoresis         |     |     |    |     |  |
|           |                             |   | то  | TAL | 60 | )   |  |

# **DETAILED ALLOCATION OF MARKS**

| PART | DESCRIPTION  | MARKS |
|------|--------------|-------|
| 1    | METHODOLOGY  | 30    |
| 2    | PRESENTATION | 30    |
| 3    | PROCEDURE    | 25    |
| 4    | RESULT       | 10    |
| 5    | VIVA VOCE    | 05    |
|      | TOTAL MARKS  | 100   |



| 1142235621 |                          | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------|--------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Practical  | BLOOD BANKING TECHNOLOGY | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |

### INTRODUCTION

Blood banking techniques is most important in the field of blood bank and transfusion medicine. Blood banking techniques involves collection of donate blood, storage and typing of blood for transfusion and testing of infectious diseases. Students can practice about basic blood banking techniques through this subject and get fundamental knowledge.

# The Objective of this course is to enable the student

- To understand the technique of blood collection.
- To get practice about the Blood grouping techniques
- To get knowledge about the Compatibility testing
- To practice about preparation of anticoagulants
- Knowledge of Anticoagulant used in blood bank

# **COURSE OUTCOMES**

After Successful completion of this Course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Understand the basic principles of medical terminology, safety measures, universal precautions, infection control and potential sources of error as they relate to standard laboratory operating procedures
- CO2: developing skills on documentation, handling various equipment and instruments, maintenance of quality control, preparation of reagents and kits for various techniques in blood banking
- CO3: learn the Blood components and grouping techniques.
- CO4: Perform phlebotomy related activity in blood bank
- CO5: Understand the basic structure and Function of blood



| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 2   | -   | -   | -   |
| C02   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | -   | -   | -   |
| C03   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | -   | -   | -   |
| C04   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | -   | -   | -   |
| C05   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |

### **CO/PO Mapping**

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-MediumCorrelation, 1-LowCorrelation

# **Assessment Methodology**

|                       | Co                                 | ontinuous Assessm                           | ent(40 marks)         |                       | End Semester<br>Examination |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
|                       | CA1                                | CA2   | CA3                   | CA4                   | (60 marks)                  |
| Mode                  | Practical<br>Test                  | Practical Test                              | Practical<br>Document | Practical<br>Test     | Practical<br>Examination    |
| Portion               | First Cycle /<br>50 %<br>Exercises | Second Cycle /<br>Another 50 %<br>Exercises | All<br>Exercises      | All<br>Exercises      | All Exercises               |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                          | 2 Periods                                   | Regularly             | 3 hours               | 3 hours                     |
| Exam Marks            | 50                                 | 50  | 100                   | 100                   | 100                         |
| Converted to          | 10                                 | 10  | 10                    | 20                    | 60                          |
| Marks                 |                                    | 10  | 10                    | 20                    | 60                          |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 7 <sup>th</sup> Week               | 14 <sup>th</sup> Week                       | 15 <sup>th</sup> Week | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |                             |

**CA1 and CA2**: All the exercises / experiments as per the portions mentioned above should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded will be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. The best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.



| Part | Description                | Marks |
|------|----------------------------|-------|
| А    | Diagram                    | 5     |
| В    | Handling of the Equipments | 20    |
| С    | Explanation                | 20    |
| D    | Output / Result            | 5     |
|      | TOTAL MARKS                | 50    |

# SCHEME OF EVALUATION

**CA3**: Practical document should be maintained for every exercise immediately after completion of the practice. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the internal assessment. The practical document should be submitted for the Practical Test and End Semester Examination with a bonafide certificate.

#### The details of the documents to be prepared as per the instruction below

- > The exercise should be completed on the day of practice.
- The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of the next exercise.
- This documentation can be carried out in a separate notebook / file. The procedure and sketch should be written by the student manually.
- The detailed date of the practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the course logbook. The log book and the practical documents should be submitted for the verification by the Flying Squad and DOTE Official.

**CA4** : All the exercises should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded should be converted to 20 Marks for the internal assessment.



| 1142235621<br>Practical |   |  | L  | Т   | Ρ | С |
|-------------------------|---|--|----|-----|---|---|
|                         |   | BLOOD BANKING TECHNOLOGY                           |    | 0   | 4 | 2 |
| Ex. No.                 | Ex. No. Name of the Exercise  |  |    |     |   |   |
| 1.                      | 1. Blood Documentation - Prevention, Disinfection, Sterilization.<br>Preservation, Storage and Transportation of blood. |  |    |     |   |   |
| 2                       | ABC   | blood grouping- Slide method and tube method       |    |     | 8 | 3 |
| 3                       | Rh t  | yping - Slide method and Tube method               |    |     | 8 |   |
| 4                       | Testing for A1 and A2 sub groups  |  |    |     |   | 3 |
| 5                       | 5 Cross matching - Major cross matching   |  |    |     |   | 5 |
| 6                       | 6 Cross matching - Minor cross matching   |  |    |     |   | 5 |
| 7                       | Corr  | npatibility testing - Coomb's test – Direct method |    |     | ( | 5 |
| 8                       | Compatibility testing - Coomb's test – Indirect method  |  |    |     |   | 5 |
| 9                       | Pre-transfusion Testing   |  |    |     |   | 4 |
| 10                      | ) Preparation of Anticoagulants   |  |    |     |   | 2 |
|                         |   |  | то | ΓAL | 6 | 0 |

# **DETAILED ALLOCATION OF MARKS**

| PART | DESCRIPTION              | MARKS |
|------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1    | METHODOLOGY              | 30    |
| 2    | PRESENTATION / PROCEDURE | 30    |
| 3    | TABULATION & CALCULATION | 25    |
| 4    | RESULT                   | 05    |
| 5    | Record Book              | 05    |
| 6    | VIVA VOCE                | 05    |
|      | TOTAL MARKS              | 100   |



## **EQUIPMENT REQUIRED**

| S. No | NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT               | QUANTITY REQUIRED |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1     | ABD grouping kit                    | 3                 |
| 2     | A1 Lectin kit                       | 3                 |
| 3     | Cotton                              | 3                 |
| 4     | Lancet                              | 100               |
| 5     | Disinfectant (80% ethanol or Lysol) | 1000ml            |
| 6     | Porcelain tiles                     | 25                |
| 7     | Microscope                          | 10                |
| 8     | Test tubes                          | 50                |
| 9     | Glass slides                        | 100               |
| 10    | Anticoagulants                      | As required       |
| 11    | RPR Kit                             | 2                 |
| 12    | Anti-Human globulin reagent         | 2                 |



| 1141235420 | DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC | L | Т | Ρ | С |  |
|------------|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|
| Practical  | EQUIPMENT                  | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |  |

### Introduction

Medical Electronics engineering education is in the growing stage. But every year, there is a tremendous increase in the use of modern medical equipment in the hospital and health care industry therefore it is necessary for every student to understand the functioning of various medical equipment. This course to enable the students to learn the basic principles of different biomedical instruments viz clinical measurement, Bio medical recorders, Therapeutic instruments, Biotelemetry and Modern imaging techniques instruments

## **Course Objectives**

The objective of this course is to enable the students to

- To provide hands-on training on Measurement of physiological parameters, biochemical parameters measurement and bio signal analysis.
- Acquire signals to record the performance of physiological activity using electrodes
- Create a scenario and analyze the performance and features of ECG, EEG, EMG electrodes using biomedical instruments.
- Establish a hearing module setup using audiometer to analyze the hearing impairment levels and standards
- Check the safety of any medical equipment to provide the quality assurance safety analyzers.

### **Course Outcomes**

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: To introduce an fundamentals of transducers as applicable to physiology
- CO2: To explore the human body parameter measurements setups
- CO3: To make the students understand the basic concepts of forensic techniques
- CO4: To give basic ideas about how the vital parameters are useful in medical diagnosis. CO5: To learn about the procedures for various therapeutic



measurements.

| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | PO4 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 1   | 1   | -   | -   |
| C02   | 3   | 1   | 2   | 1   | 3   | -   | 2   |
| C03   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 1   | -   | -   | -   |
| C04   | 1   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 2   | -   | 2   |
| C05   | 1   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 1   | -   | -   |

### CO/PO Mapping

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-MediumCorrelation, 1-LowCorrelation

## Instructional Strategy

- It is advised that teachers have to use different teaching methods to stimulate the interest of students in learning.
- To help students to learn different types of therapeutic equipments. Teachers should use PPT presentation of image of the equipments and show the videos which are related to application of the components. Also should explain examples from daily life, realistic situations, and real-world engineering and technological applications.
- To visit the hospitals, students may be shown all the diagnostic equipment in the hospital. The demonstration can make the subject exciting and foster in the students a scientific mind set.
- Demonstration method may be used with step-by-step procedure to test the various equipment.
- Teachers are advised to follow inductive strategy to help the students to discover the working principle of various diagnostic equipment.

Do not let students work on an activity or an experiment with the expected outcome, rather allow students to be honest about whatever the results of the experiment are. If the results are different from the expectations, students should do an analysis where could be the source of error, if any



| 1141235420                                       |  | L   | Т  | Ρ  | С |
|--|--|-----|----|----|---|
| Practical  | DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC EQUIPMENT                 | 0   | 0  | 4  | 2 |
| UNIT I - PHYS                                    | IOLOGICAL & CLINICAL MEASUREMENTS                    |     |    |    |   |
| 1. Design and                                    | analysis of biological pre amplifiers                |     |    |    |   |
| 2. Measurement of blood pressure and Temperature |  |     |    |    | 2 |
| 3. Measureme                                     | ent of Lung Volume and Heart Rate                    |     |    |    |   |
| UNIT II - BIO-N                                  | MEDICAL RECORDER                                     |     |    |    |   |
| 4. Recording of                                  | •  |     |    |    |   |
| 5. Recording of                                  | of EEG signal  |     |    | 1  | 2 |
| 6. Recording of EMG signal                       |  |     |    |    |   |
| UNIT III - THERAPEUTIC INSTRUMENTS               |  |     |    |    |   |
| 7. Recording of                                  | of various physiological parameters using patient    |     |    |    |   |
| monitoring                                       | •  |     |    | 12 | 2 |
| -  | t using Audiometer                                   |     |    |    | 2 |
| 9. Measureme                                     | ent of pH and conductivity.                          |     |    |    |   |
| UNIT IV – ELE                                    | CTRO THERAPY EQUIPMENT AND THERAPEUTIC LA            | ASE | RS |    |   |
|  | pacemaker circuit with bio-amplifier.                |     |    |    |   |
|  | leart lung Machine Model                             |     |    | 1  | 2 |
|  | nent of stimulation current wave forms used in medic | al  |    | •  | 2 |
| stimulator.                                      |  |     |    |    |   |
| UNIT V – SPECIAL EQUIPMENT                       |  |     |    |    |   |
|  | nent and recording of peripheral blood flow          |     |    |    |   |
|  | nent of visually evoked potential.                   |     |    | 1  | 2 |
| 15. Study of c                                   | haracteristics of optical Isolation amplifier.       |     |    |    |   |
|  |  | тот | AL | 6  | 0 |

# Assessment Methodology

|                       | Co                                 | ontinuous Assessme                          | ent(40 marks)         |                       | End Semester<br>Examination |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
|                       | CA1                                | CA2   | CA3                   | CA4                   | (60 marks)                  |
| Mode                  | Practical<br>Test                  | Practical Test                              | Practical<br>Document | Practical<br>Test     | Practical<br>Examination    |
| Portion               | First Cycle /<br>50 %<br>Exercises | Second Cycle /<br>Another 50 %<br>Exercises | All<br>Exercises      | All<br>Exercises      | All Exercises               |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                          | 2 Periods                                   | Regularly             | 3 hours               | 3 hours                     |
| Exam Marks            | 50                                 | 50  | 100                   | 100                   | 100                         |
| Converted to          | 10                                 | 10  | 10                    | 20                    | 60                          |
| Marks                 |                                    | 10  | 10                    | 20                    | 60                          |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 7 <sup>th</sup> Week               | 14 <sup>th</sup> Week                       | 15 <sup>th</sup> Week | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |                             |



**CA1 and CA2**: All the exercises / experiments as per the portions mentioned above should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded will be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. The best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.

| Part | Description                | Marks |
|------|----------------------------|-------|
| А    | Diagram                    | 5     |
| В    | Handling of the Equipments | 20    |
| С    | Explanation                | 20    |
| D    | Output / Result            | 5     |
|      | TOTAL MARKS                | 50    |

# SCHEME OF EVALUATION

**CA3**: Practical document should be maintained for every exercise immediately after completion of the practice. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the internal assessment. The practical document should be submitted for the Practical Test and End Semester Examination with a bonafide certificate.

### The details of the documents to be prepared as per the instruction below

- > The exercise should be completed on the day of practice.
- The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of the next exercise.
- This documentation can be carried out in a separate notebook / file. The procedure and sketch should be written by the student manually.
- The detailed date of the practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the course logbook. The log book and the practical documents should be submitted for the verification by the Flying Squad and DOTE Official.

**CA4** : All the exercises should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded should be converted to 20 Marks for the internal assessment.



# Suggested List of Students Activity

- Presentation / Seminars by students on any recent technological developments based on the course.
- Periodic class quizzes conducted on a weekly / fortnightly based on the course.
- Mini project that shall be an extension of any practical lab exercise to real world application

#### SCHEME OF EVALUATION

| PART | DESCRIPTION                        | MARKS |
|------|------------------------------------|-------|
| А    | Aim                                | 5     |
| В    | Circuit Diagram / Block diagram    | 25    |
| С    | Connections & Procedure            | 10    |
| D    | Execution & Handling of Equipments | 30    |
| E    | Result / Output                    | 20    |
| F    | Viva Voce                          | 10    |
|      | TOTAL                              | 100   |

### List of the Equipment

| S. No | NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT     | QUANTITY REQUIRED |
|-------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 1     | Blood Pressure Machine    | 1                 |
| 2     | Thermometer               | 1                 |
| 3     | EEG machine               | 1                 |
| 4     | ECG machine               | 1                 |
| 5     | EMG machine               | 1                 |
| 6     | Audio meter               | 1                 |
| 7     | Bread Board               | As required       |
| 8     | Pulse Oximeter            | 1                 |
| 9     | Patient monitoring System | 1                 |
| 10    | pH meter                  | 1                 |



| 1042235423 |                                     | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Practical  | Embedded System Design With ARDUINO | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |

### Introduction

The Arduino platform has become quite popular with people just starting out with electronics. Arduino is an open-source electronics platform based on easy-touse hardware and software. Arduino boards are able to read inputs - light on a sensor, a finger on a button, or a Twitter message and turn it into an output activating a motor, turning on an LED, publishing something online. Arduino is one of those Embedded System Devices (called as an Embedded Development Board), which got very famous in the maker's community due to its free and open source nature. Instrumentation Engineers must be familiar with embedded system development.

# **Course Objectives**

The objective of this course is to enable the student to

- Gain Knowledge on Embedded system Design using ARDUINO
- Acquire skill on working with ARDUINO BOARD to embed the Arduino program into the Board to build applications
- Gain Skill on Programming the ARDUINO using C code for different applications
- Gain Skill on interfacing the various sensor and Actuator modules with ARDUINO Board
- Gain Skill on building small applications using ARDUINO BOARD and ARDUINO IDE

# **Course Outcomes**

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Work with ARDUINO BOARD to build embedded applications
- CO2: Write C code to build small applications using ARDUINO board
- CO3: Interface ARDUINO Board with various sensor modules and Actuator Modules
- CO4: Design and Develop C coding for Different measurement applications
- CO5: Design and Develop mini project for small applications using ARDUINO



### **Pre-requisite**

Sensors and Transducers Theory and Practical subject

# CO/PO Mapping

| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C02   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C03   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C04   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C05   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |

Legend:3-High Correlation,2-MediumCorrelation,1-LowCorrelation

## Assessment Methodology

|                       | Co                                 | ontinuous Assessme                          | ent(40 marks)         |                       | End Semester<br>Examination |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
|                       | CA1                                | CA2   | CA3                   | CA4                   | (60 marks)                  |
| Mode                  | Practical<br>Test                  | Practical Test                              | Practical<br>Document | Practical<br>Test     | Practical<br>Examination    |
| Portion               | First Cycle /<br>50 %<br>Exercises | Second Cycle /<br>Another 50 %<br>Exercises | All<br>Exercises      | All<br>Exercises      | All Exercises               |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                          | 2 Periods                                   | Regularly             | 3 hours               | 3 hours                     |
| Exam Marks            | 50                                 | 50  | 100                   | 100                   | 100                         |
| Converted to          | 10                                 | 10  | 10                    | 20                    | 60                          |
| Marks                 | Marks 10                           |   | 10                    | 20                    | 60                          |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 7 <sup>th</sup> Week               | 14 <sup>th</sup> Week                       | 15 <sup>th</sup> Week | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |                             |

**CA1 and CA2**: All the exercises / experiments as per the portions mentioned above should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded will be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. The best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.



| Part | Description                | Marks |
|------|----------------------------|-------|
| А    | Diagram                    | 5     |
| В    | Handling of the Equipments | 20    |
| С    | Explanation                | 20    |
| D    | Output / Result            | 5     |
|      | TOTAL MARKS                | 50    |

# SCHEME OF EVALUATION

**CA3**: Practical document should be maintained for every exercise immediately after completion of the practice. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the internal assessment. The practical document should be submitted for the Practical Test and End Semester Examination with a bonafide certificate.

#### The details of the documents to be prepared as per the instruction below

- > The exercise should be completed on the day of practice.
- The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of the next exercise.
- This documentation can be carried out in a separate notebook / file. The procedure and sketch should be written by the student manually.
- The detailed date of the practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the course logbook. The log book and the practical documents should be submitted for the verification by the Flying Squad and DOTE Official.

**CA4** : All the exercises should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded should be converted to 20 Marks for the internal assessment.



| 10422   | 35423   | Emboddod System Design With APDUINO  |       | Т   | Ρ     | С |  |
|---------|---|--|-------|-----|-------|---|--|
| Prac    | tical   | Embedded System Design With ARDUINO  | 0     | 0   | 4     | 2 |  |
| Ex. No. |   | Name of the Exercise   |       |     | Hours |   |  |
| 1       |   | zation of ARDUINO board, ARDUINO IDE and ARDUI<br>Develop c program to blink LED in the ARDUINO boa                          |       |     | Ļ     | 5 |  |
| 2       |   | et a circuit to interface 16 X 2 LCD to ARDUINO hard<br>program to display your name in the LCD.                             | lware | 9.  | Ľ     | 5 |  |
| 3       |   | t circuit using ARDUINO hardware and develop C paure unknown resistance and test it  | rogra | Im  | "     | 5 |  |
| 4       |   | t circuit using ARDUINO hardware and develop C pl<br>are temperature using LM35 temperature sensor an                        | •     |     | ļ     | 5 |  |
| 5       | Construct circuit using ARDUINO hardware and develop C program to measure light intensity using LDR and test it                             |  |       |     |       | 5 |  |
| 6       | Construct circuit using ARDUINO hardware and develop C program to measure distance using ultrasonic distance sensor and test it             |  |       |     |       | 5 |  |
| 7       | Construct circuit using ARDUINO hardware and develop C program<br>to measure angular displacement using potentiometer sensor and<br>test it |  |       |     |       | 5 |  |
| 8       |   | et circuit using ARDUINO hardware and develop C pl<br>are humidity using Humidity sensor and test it                         | rogra | ım  | Ľ     | 5 |  |
| 9       | Construct circuit using ARDUINO hardware and develop C program to detect motion using PIR sensor and test it                                |  |       |     |       | 5 |  |
| 10      |   | Construct circuit using ARDUINO hardware and develop C program to control speed, step and direction of Bipolar stepper motor |       |     |       |   |  |
| 11      | Construct circuit using ARDUINO hardware and develop C program to control Servo motor for angular positioning                               |  |       |     |       |   |  |
| 12      | Construct circuit using ARDUINO hardware and develop C program to control DC motor.   |  |       |     |       |   |  |
|         |   |  | то    | TAL | 6     | 0 |  |

# **Equipment Required**

| SI.No. | Name of the Equipments / Software   | Quantity<br>Required |
|--------|---|----------------------|
| 1      | ARDUINO Development Kit   | As<br>required       |
| 2      | Switches, sensors, 16 X 2 LCD, LED's, POT, LDR , PIR sensor,<br>LM35 temperature sensor, HC-SR04 ultra sonic sensor, Humidity<br>sensor, Stepper motor, servo motor, DC motor and Bread board | As<br>required       |
| 3      | Arduino IDE Open source Software  | As<br>required       |



| 1142235623 |                          | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------|--------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Practical  | MEDICAL IMAGE PROCESSING | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |

## RATIONALE

Medical Lab Technology students play a vital role in the hospital and medical industry. They have received training in fixing issues with medical equipment, particularly imaging devices. An essential component of medical diagnosis is medical imaging. It is imperative that the students comprehend the fundamentals of medical image processing. The fundamentals of image processing that are required for detection and classification are covered in this course.

## The Objective of this course is to enable the student

- 1. To go over the principles of digital images and methods for improving them
- 2. To understand how to apply spatial and frequency domain filtering techniques for restoration & improvement.
- 3. To determine the segmentation methods used for picture feature extraction and classification.

# **COURSE OUTCOMES**

After Successful completion of this Course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Use medical imaging equipment, such as MATLAB software.
- CO2: To guarantee patient and healthcare provider safety during medical imaging operations, comprehend and use radiation protection strategies.
- CO3: Create and put into practice protocols for patient positioning and contrast agent use during medical imaging procedures.
- CO4: Show an understanding of the newest developments in medical imaging trends and technology.
- CO5: In the field of medical imaging technology, exhibit professionalism, moral behavior, and a dedication to lifelong learning and professional growth.



| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | 2   | -   |
| C02   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | 2   | -   |
| C03   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | 2   | -   |
| C04   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | 2   | -   |
| C05   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | 2   | -   |

### **CO/PO Mapping**

Legend:3-High Correlation,2-MediumCorrelation,1-LowCorrelation

# **Assessment Methodology**

|                       | C                                  | Continuous Assessment(40 marks)             |                       |                       |                           |  |  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|                       | CA1                                | CA2   | CA3                   | CA4                   | Examination<br>(60 marks) |  |  |
| Mode                  | Practical<br>Test                  | Practical Test                              | Practical<br>Document | Practical<br>Test     | Practical<br>Examination  |  |  |
| Portion               | First Cycle /<br>50 %<br>Exercises | Second Cycle /<br>Another 50 %<br>Exercises | All<br>Exercises      | All<br>Exercises      | All Exercises             |  |  |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                          | 2 Periods                                   | Regularly             | 3 hours               | 3 hours                   |  |  |
| Exam Marks            | 50                                 | 50  | 100                   | 100                   | 100                       |  |  |
| Converted to          | 10                                 | 10  | 10                    | 20                    | 60                        |  |  |
| Marks 1               |                                    | 10  | 10                    | 20                    | 60                        |  |  |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 7 <sup>th</sup> Week               | 14 <sup>th</sup> Week                       | 15 <sup>th</sup> Week | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |                           |  |  |

**CA1 and CA2**: All the exercises / experiments as per the portions mentioned above should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded will be converted to 10 Marks for each assessment test. The best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 10 Marks.



| Part | Description                | Marks |
|------|----------------------------|-------|
| А    | Diagram                    | 5     |
| В    | Handling of the Equipments | 20    |
| С    | Explanation                | 20    |
| D    | Output / Result            | 5     |
|      | TOTAL MARKS                | 50    |

# SCHEME OF EVALUATION

**CA3**: Practical document should be maintained for every exercise immediately after completion of the practice. The same should be evaluated for 10 Marks. The total marks awarded should be converted to 10 Marks for the internal assessment. The practical document should be submitted for the Practical Test and End Semester Examination with a bonafide certificate.

#### The details of the documents to be prepared as per the instruction below

- > The exercise should be completed on the day of practice.
- The same shall be evaluated for 10 marks on the day or next day of practice before commencement of the next exercise.
- This documentation can be carried out in a separate notebook / file. The procedure and sketch should be written by the student manually.
- The detailed date of the practices and its evaluations should be maintained in the course logbook. The log book and the practical documents should be submitted for the verification by the Flying Squad and DOTE Official.

**CA4** : All the exercises should be completed and kept for the practical test. The students shall be permitted to select any one by lot for the test. The practical test should be conducted as per the scheme of evaluation as below. The marks awarded should be converted to 20 Marks for the internal assessment.



| 1142235 | 5623        |   | L    | Т   | Р     | С |  |  |
|---------|-------------|---|------|-----|-------|---|--|--|
| Practio | cal         | MEDICAL IMAGE PROCESSING  |      |     | 4     | 2 |  |  |
| Ex. No. |             | Name of the Exercise  |      |     | Hours |   |  |  |
| 1       |             | of Experiments (Indicative) Read the given x-ray<br>g MATLAB software and perform contrast enhancem   |      | •   | 5     |   |  |  |
| 2       | the<br>perf | d the given x-ray image using MATLAB software to<br>noise using spatial low pass filters. Compa<br>ormance of filters.                            | re   | the | e     | 5 |  |  |
| 3       | Enha        | d the CT image of the given lungs image, perform ir<br>ancement, and extract the nodules in the lungs<br>LAB software                             |      |     | 6     | 5 |  |  |
| 4       |             | Analyze the segmentation techniques to extract the region of interest and restoration of degraded images using MATLAB.                            |      |     |       |   |  |  |
| 5       |             | Perform segmentation of the given image using (i) single and Multi-threshold. Compare the outputs   |      |     |       |   |  |  |
| 6       |             | Perform morphological operations on the given image and Perform background subtraction  |      |     |       |   |  |  |
| 7       | -           | ment the tumor from the given MRI image using M<br>ware and determine its area and perimeter  | IATL | AB  |       | 5 |  |  |
| 8       |             | ess the given endoscopic images and extract the ected using MATLAB software.  | tun  | nor | Ę     | 5 |  |  |
| 9       |             | act the blood vessels from the given retinal image<br>LAB software  | e us | ing | Z     | 4 |  |  |
| 10      | mod         | Explain the signifance of registration of various imaging modalities and appraise the concepts of image visualization in healthcare using MATLAB. |      |     |       | 4 |  |  |
| 11      | Com         | Compress the given image using Huffman code   |      |     |       |   |  |  |
| 12      |             | Perform jpeg compression on the given image. Calculate the compression ratio  |      |     |       |   |  |  |
|         |             |   | тот  | AL  | 6     | 0 |  |  |



# **DETAILED ALLOCATION OF MARKS**

| PART        | DESCRIPTION              | MARKS |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1           | METHODOLOGY              | 30    |
| 2           | PRESENTATION / PROCEDURE | 30    |
| 3           | TABULATION & CALCULATION | 25    |
| 4           | RESULT                   | 10    |
| 5           | VIVA VOCE                | 05    |
| TOTAL MARKS |                          | 100   |

# **EQUIPMENT REQUIRED**

- 1. PC
- 2. MATLAB software



| 1145235652 | Innovation & Startup | L | Т | Р | С |
|------------|----------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Practical  |                      | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 |

#### Introduction

The integration of Innovation and Start-ups concept within the syllabus is testament to the forward thinking nature of educational institutions. By introducing this concept, students are provided with a solid foundation upon which they can build their skills in Innovation and Start-ups. This course can bridge the gap between theory and practice. It allows students to apply the knowledge they have acquired in a real world context, thereby enhancing their understanding and retention of the above concept. This experimental learning approach not only fosters a deeper level of engagement but also trains student with practical skills necessary to navigate the complexities of the business world. This also empowers students to become an Innovator or Entrepreneur. With necessary tools and knowledge, educational institutions are preparing the next generation of entrepreneurs to tackle the challenges and opportunities that lie ahead. This syllabus will explore the different facets of innovation, including its importance, types and strategies for fostering a culture of innovation within organizations.

### **Course Objectives**

The objective of this course is to enable the student to

- To understand the concept of Innovation and Start-ups.
- To acquire knowledge of Prototype development, IPR, Patents and Copyrights.
- To have practical experience in preparing Business plan for Start-ups.
- To visit the existing nearby industry to prepare a project report about the present challenges of that industry.
- To know the different funding supports available from Government and Non-Government schemes for Start-ups.

### **Course Outcomes**

After successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

CO1: Differentiate between Innovation and Start-ups

CO2: Explain the importance of IPR, Patents and Copyrights.



- CO3: Describe the methodology to be adopted for preparing the Business Plan
- CO4: Gain practical experience by Industrial training and visiting the nearby industry
- CO5: Explore and identify various funding facilities available from Government and Non-Government Schemes for Start-ups

#### **Pre-requisites**

There are no specific prerequisites for this course, although a basic understanding of business and technology concepts would be beneficial.

| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | -   | -   | 1   | -   | 2   | 3   | 3   |
| C02   | -   | -   | 1   | -   | 2   | 3   | 3   |
| C03   | -   | -   | 1   | -   | 2   | 3   | 3   |
| C04   | -   | -   | 1   | -   | 2   | 3   | 3   |
| C05   | -   | -   | 1   | -   | 2   | 3   | 3   |

# **CO/PO Mapping**

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-MediumCorrelation, 1-LowCorrelation

### **Assessment Methodology**

|                 | Contin   | End<br>Semester                       |   |   |
|-----------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|---|
|                 | CA1  | CA2                                   | CA3   | Examinatio<br>n<br>(60 marks)             |
| Mode            | Class<br>Assessment<br>(Unit I,II &<br>Unit III) | Seminar<br>Presentations<br>(Unit IV) | Submission of<br>Industry Visit<br>Project Report<br>(Unit V) | Practical<br>Examinatio<br>n<br>(Project) |
| Duration        | 2 hours  | -                                     | -   | 3 hours                                   |
| Exam<br>Marks   | 50   | 20                                    | 30  | 100                                       |
| Converted<br>to | 10   | 10                                    | 20  | 60  |
| Marks           | 10   | 10                                    | 20  | 60  |



# **Continuous Assessment - 40 Marks**

| S. No | Description  | Marks |
|-------|--|-------|
| CA 1  | <b>Class Assessment (50 marks) - Unit – I,II &amp; III</b><br>Written Examination - Theory Questions<br>10 questions out of 15 questions (10 x 3 marks :30 marks)<br>4 questions out of 6 questions (4 x 5 marks : 20 marks) | 10    |
| CA 2  | Seminar Presentations (20 marks- each topic carries 10 marks) - Unit IV<br>Students should present any two topics with PPTs  | 10    |
| CA 3  | Submission of Industry Visit Project Report - <b>(30 marks) -</b><br><b>Unit V</b>   | 20    |
|       | Total  | 40    |

# **Detailed Allocation of Marks - End Semester Examination**

| S. No Description |      | Marks  |     |  |
|-------------------|------|--|-----|--|
|                   | Writ | ten Examination – Unit –I,II & III Theory Questions      |     |  |
| Part A            | i)   | 10 questions out of 15 questions (10 x 3 marks:30 marks) | 45  |  |
|                   | ii)  | 3 questions either or pattern (3 x 5 marks: 15 marks)    |     |  |
| Dort D            | i)   | Presentation of Industry Visit Project Report            | 25  |  |
| Part B            | ii)  | Interaction and Evaluation                               | 30  |  |
| Total             |      |  | 100 |  |



| 1146235652   | L T   |     |
|--|---|-----|
| Practicum  | Innovation & Startup  | 2 2 |
| Unit I INTRO   | DUCTION TO INNOVATION   |     |
| Environment - 7  | n to Innovation and Creativity- Innovation in current<br>Types of Innovation - Challenges of Innovation - Steps of<br>nagement - Divergent v/s Convergent thinking - Design<br>prepreneurship.  | 6   |
| Unit II INCUE  | ATION CLUBS, IPR, PATENTS AND COPYRIGHTS  |     |
| Innovation - Ma<br>Patents and C<br>Technological I  | - Incubation Clubs - Prototype Development - Marketing of<br>magement of Innovation - Creation of IPR -Types of IPR -<br>opyrights - Patents in India - Technological and Non-<br>movation Process.   | 6   |
| Unit III GOVE  | RNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT FUNDING SCHEMES FOR<br>I-UPS  | 2   |
| of Start-ups -<br>Opportunities a<br>Schemes -MUD<br>Schemes - CSR   | and Challenges - Funding supports from Government<br>RA, TANSEED, NEEDS, PMEGP, UYEGP – Non-Government<br>Fund - Angel Investors - Venture Capitalist.  | 6   |
|  | S FOR PRESENTATION  |     |
| below. They are<br>assigned to the<br>Idea Gen<br>Innovatio<br>Product I<br>Business<br>Organiza<br>Leadersh<br>Barriers t<br>Innovatio<br>E-Commo<br>Role of S<br>Professio | <ul> <li>a have to select a minimum of 2 topics from the list given</li> <li>expected to collect the resources with the help of faculty</li> <li>m to prepare PPTs for presentation</li> <li>eration</li> <li>n Management</li> <li>Development</li> <li>Model Innovation</li> <li>tional Culture and Change Management</li> <li>ip and Innovation</li> <li>o Innovation</li> <li>n Marketing</li> <li>erce success stories (any one)</li> <li>Start-ups in Higher Education</li> <li>onal Networking in Building Brands</li> <li>tart a start-up in India</li> </ul> | 9   |
| Unit V EXPO  | SURE TO INDUSTRY  |     |
| centres, start-up<br>covers the Nam<br>Type of the Inc   | s should visit and study the nearby industries, incubation<br>os etc., and select any one to prepare a project report which<br>e of the Industry/Organization, Introduction of the Industry,<br>lustry, Scope of the Industry, Plant Layout and Location,<br>and Machineries, Process flow chart, Manufacturing   | 18  |
| Methods, Proc  | ess of Manufacturing, Product Manufacturing, Quality<br>ng, Product selling - Conclusion.   |     |



Note: Common Test and Revision periods can be used for conducting Continuous Assessment.

# **Reference Books :**

- 1. Ina Goller, John Bessant, Creativity for Innovation Management, First Edition, Routledge, 2017.
- 2. Walter Brenne and Falk Uebernickel , Design Thinking for Innovation, Research and Practice, Springer, 2016.
- 3. Henri Charmasson, John Buchaca, Patents, Copyrights & Trademarks for Dummies, Second Edition, Wiley Publishing Inc.

# Web-based / Online Resources:

- <u>https://www.startupindia.gov.in/</u>
- <u>https://www.mudra.org.in/</u>
- <u>https://startuptn.in/tanseed/</u>
- <u>https://www.msmetamilnadu.tn.gov.in/needs.php</u>
- <u>https://www.kviconline.gov.in/pmegpeportal/pmegphome/index.jsp</u>
- <u>https://msmeonline.tn.gov.in/uyegp/</u>



| 1093235773 |  | Summer   | С |
|------------|--|----------|---|
| Practical  |  | Vacation | 2 |

#### Introduction

Industrial training is a crucial component of the diploma engineering curriculum, designed to bridge the gap between theoretical knowledge and practical application. Typically conducted during vacation periods, this two-week training program provides students with hands-on experience in their respective engineering fields. The primary objectives are to enhance practical skills, familiarize students with industry standards, and prepare them for future employment.

Two-week industrial training during vacation periods is an invaluable part of diploma engineering education. It not only equips students with practical skills but also provides a comprehensive understanding of the industry, preparing them for successful engineering careers.

#### **Objectives**

- 1. Practical Exposure: Students gain direct exposure to real-world engineering practices, tools, and technologies.
- 2. Skill Enhancement: The training helps in developing technical and soft skills that are essential for professional growth.
- Industry Insight: Students learn about the working environment, operational procedures, and challenges faced by industries.
- 4. Professional Networking: The training offers opportunities to interact with industry professionals, which can be beneficial for career prospects.
- Application of Knowledge: It allows students to apply classroom knowledge to solve practical problems, enhancing their understanding and retention of engineering concepts.

### Structure of the Training Program

- Orientation: Introduction to the company, its operations, and safety protocols.
- Project Assignment: Students are assigned specific projects or tasks



relevant to their field of study.

- Supervision and Mentorship: Industry professional's guide and mentor students throughout the training.
- Skill Development Workshops: Sessions on technical skills, software tools, and industry best practices.
- Assessment and Feedback: Performance evaluations and constructive feedback to help students improve.

## **Benefits for Students**

- Enhanced Employability: Practical experience makes students more attractive to potential employers.
- Confidence Building: Working in a real-world setting boosts confidence and professional demeanor.
- Clarified Career Goals: Exposure to various roles and responsibilities helps students define their career paths.

### **Course Outcomes**

- CO1: Demonstrate proficiency in using industrial machinery, tools, and software.
- CO2: Able to identify, analyze, and solve engineering problems using industrystandard methods and practices.
- CO3: Gain a comprehensive understanding of industrial manufacturing processes, quality control, and safety practices.
- CO4: Exhibit improved communication, teamwork, and professional behavior in an industrial setting.
- CO5: Apply theoretical concepts learned in their coursework to practical engineering tasks and projects.

# **Duties Responsibilities of the Faculty Mentor.**

One faculty mentor should be assigned for every 30 students by the HOD / Principal. Faculty mentors shall play a crucial role in overseeing and guiding students during their industrial training program in Diploma engineering.



## **Pre-Training Responsibilities :**

1. Orientation and Preparation:

- Conduct orientation sessions to familiarize students with the objectives, expectations, and guidelines of the industrial training program.
- Assist students in understanding the importance of industrial training in their academic and professional development.
- 2. Placement Coordination:
  - Collaborate with the placement cell or industry liaison office to secure suitable training placements for students that align with their academic specialization and career interests.
  - Facilitate communication between the institution and host organizations to ensure smooth coordination of training arrangements.
- 3. Training Plan Development:
  - Help students develop a detailed training plan outlining learning objectives, tasks, and expected outcomes for the training period.
  - Guide students in setting SMART (Specific, Measurable, Achievable, Relevant, Time-bound) goals for their training experience.

### **During Training Responsibilities :**

4. Monitoring and Support:

- Regularly monitor the progress of students during their industrial training. Maintain communication with both students and industry supervisors to track performance and address any issues that may arise.
- Provide ongoing support and guidance to students, offering advice on technical challenges, professional conduct, and workplace etiquette.
- 5. Technical Guidance:
  - Offer technical guidance and mentorship related to the specific engineering discipline or specialization of the students. Help them apply theoretical knowledge to practical situations encountered in the industry.
- 6. Problem-Solving Assistance:



 Assist students in overcoming obstacles or challenges encountered during their training. Encourage them to develop problem-solving skills and resilience in real world engineering scenarios.

7. Feedback and Evaluation:

- Provide constructive feedback on students' performance based on reports, assessments, and observations gathered from industry supervisors.
- Evaluate students' achievements in relation to their training objectives and competencies developed during the program.

### Post-Training Responsibilities :

8. Reflection and Debriefing:

- Conduct debriefing sessions with students to reflect on their training experiences, discuss lessons learned, and identify areas for further improvement.
- Help students articulate their learning outcomes and how these experiences contribute to their professional growth.

9. Documentation and Reporting:

- Ensure comprehensive documentation of students' training activities, achievements, and feedback received from industry supervisors.
- Prepare reports summarizing students' performance and submit these to relevant departments or committees for review and assessment.

10. Career Counseling:

 Provide career guidance and counseling to students based on their industrial training experiences. Assist them in leveraging these experiences for future job applications or further academic pursuits.

11. Continuous Improvement:

- Collaborate with industry partners to continuously improve the quality and relevance of the industrial training program.
- Incorporate feedback from students and industry supervisors to enhance the effectiveness of future training placements.



By fulfilling these duties and responsibilities, faculty mentors contribute significantly to the overall educational experience and professional development of Diploma engineering students during their industrial training program.

### Instructions to the students

### **Before Starting Industrial Training:**

1. Orientation and Preparation:

- Attend orientation sessions conducted by the institution or faculty mentors to understand the objectives, expectations, and guidelines of the industrial training program.
- Familiarize yourself with the specific policies, procedures, and safety regulations of the host organization where you will be undergoing training.

2. Setting Goals:

- Set clear and specific goals for your industrial training period. Define what skills, knowledge, and experiences you aim to gain during this time.
- Discuss your goals with your faculty mentor and seek their guidance in developing a training plan that aligns with your career aspirations.

#### 3. Professional Attire and Conduct:

- Dress appropriately and professionally according to the standards of the industry and host organization.
- Maintain a positive attitude, demonstrate punctuality, and adhere to workplace etiquette and norms.

# **During Industrial Training :**

4. Learning and Engagement:

- Actively engage in all assigned tasks and projects. Seek opportunities to learn new skills and technologies relevant to your field of study.
- Take initiative in asking questions, seeking clarification, and participating in discussions with supervisors and colleagues.

5. Adaptability and Flexibility:

• Adapt to the work environment and demonstrate flexibility in handling



various responsibilities and challenges that arise during your training.

• Be open to different roles and tasks assigned to you, as this will broaden your experience and skill set.

6. Professionalism and Communication:

- Communicate effectively with supervisors, colleagues, and clients as required. Practice clear and concise verbal and written communication.
- Demonstrate professionalism in all interactions, respecting confidentiality, and adhering to company policies and procedures.
- 7. Safety and Compliance:
  - Prioritize safety at all times. Familiarize yourself with safety protocols, procedures, and emergency exits in the workplace.
  - Follow all safety guidelines and regulations to ensure your well-being and that of others around you.

## After Completing Industrial Training :

8. Reflection and Documentation:

- Reflect on your training experience. Evaluate what you have learned, the challenges you faced, and how you have grown professionally.
- Maintain a journal or log documenting your daily activities, achievements, and lessons learned during the training period.

9. Feedback and Evaluation:

- Seek feedback from your industry supervisor and faculty mentor on your performance and areas for improvement.
- Use constructive feedback to enhance your skills and competencies for future career opportunities.

10. Career Planning:

- Use your industrial training experience to inform your career planning and decision making process.
- Discuss your career goals and aspirations with your faculty mentor or career counselor for guidance on next steps after completing your diploma.



By following these instructions, Diploma engineering students can make the most of their industrial training experience, gain valuable insights into their chosen field, and prepare themselves effectively for future professional endeavors.

## **Attendance Certification**

Every student has to get their attendance certified by the industrial supervisor in the prescribed form supplied to them. Students have also to put their signature on the form and submit it to the institution faculty mentor.

## **Training Reports**

The students have to prepare reports: The report in the form of a diary to be submitted to the concerned faculty mentor of the institution. This will be reviewed while awarding Internal assessment.

## **Industrial Training Diary**

Students are required to maintain the record of day-to-day work done. Such a record is called Industrial training Diary. Students have to write this report regularly. All days for the week should be accounted for clearly giving attendance particulars (Presence, absence, Leave, Holidays etc.). The concern of the Industrial supervisor is to periodically check these progress reports.

In addition to the diary, students are required to submit a comprehensive report on training with details of the organization where the training was undergone after attestation by the supervisors. The comprehensive report should incorporate study of plant / product / process / construction along with intensive in-depth study on any one of the topics such as processes, methods, tooling, construction and Equipment, highlighting aspects of quality, productivity and system. The comprehensive report should be completed in the last week of Industrial training. Any data, drawings etc. should be incorporated with the consent of the Organization.

## **Scheme of Evaluation**

#### **Internal Assessment**

Students should be assessed for 40 Marks by industry supervisor and polytechnic faculty mentor for the Internal Assessment.



| SI. No. | Description  | Marks |
|---------|--|-------|
| А       | Punctuality and regularity. (Attendance)   | 10    |
| В       | Level / proficiency of practical skills<br>acquired. Initiative in learning / working at<br>site | 10    |
| С       | Ability to solve practical problems. Sense of responsibility                                     | 10    |
| D       | Self-expression / communication skills.<br>Interpersonal skills / Human Relation.                | 10    |
| E       | Report and Presentation.   | 10    |
|         | Total  | 50    |

## **End Semester Examination - Project Exam**

Students should be assessed for 100 Marks both by the internal examiner and external examiner appointed by the Chairman Board of Examinations after the completion of industrial training. The marks scored will be converted to 60 marks for the End Semester Examination.

| SI. No. | Description  | Marks |
|---------|--|-------|
| А       | Daily Activity Report and Attendance certificate.  | 10    |
| В       | Comprehensive report on Internship, Relevant<br>Internship Certificate from the concerned<br>department. | 10    |
| С       | Presentation by the student at the end of the Internship.  | 10    |
| D       | Viva Voce  | 10    |
|         | Total  | 50    |



**Regulation 2023** Program Structure

## 1142 DIPLOMA IN MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY



## DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION Government of Tamil Nadu

# **VI SEMESTER**



| 6000236111 |                                  | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Theory     | Advanced Engineering Mathematics | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

#### Introduction

Mathematics is essential for engineering students to understand core engineering subjects. It provides the framework for engineers to solve problems in engineering domains. This course is designed to bridge the gap between diploma mathematics and B.E / B.Tech mathematics in matrix algebra, differential calculus, vector calculus, differential equations, and Laplace transforms.

## **Course Objectives**

The objective of this course is to enable the student to

- Understand the concepts of Eigen-Values and Eigen-Vectors of matrices.
- Learn the notation of partial differentiation and determine the extremities of functions of two variables.
- Acquire knowledge in vector calculus which is significantly used to solve engineering problems.
- Formulate and solve differential equations.
- Understand Laplace transformation and its engineering applications.

#### **Course Outcomes**

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- CO1 : Find eigenvalues and corresponding eigenvectors of a square matrix.
- CO2 : Apply the knowledge of partial differentiation to evaluate Jacobian and extremities of two variable functions.
- CO3 : Evaluate the gradient of a scalar field and the divergence and curl of vector fields.
- CO4 : Solve ordinary differential equations using various techniques.
- CO5 : Use Laplace transforms to solve first-order ordinary differential equations.



#### **Pre-requisites**

Matrices, Determinants, Differentiation, Integration and Vector Algebra.

## CO/PO Mapping

| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 3   |
| C02   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 3   |
| C03   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 3   |
| C04   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 3   |
| C05   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 3   |

Legend:3-High Correlation,2-MediumCorrelation,1-LowCorrelation

#### **Instructional Strategy**

- A theory-demonstrate-practice-activity strategy may be used to ensure that learning is outcome-based.
- All demonstrations/Hands-on practices might be under a simulated environment.
- Use inducto-deductive approach to achieve the desired learning objectives.
- Use open-ended questions to nurture the problem-solving and reasoning skills among students.
- Support and guide the students for self-study.
- State the need for mathematics with engineering studies and provide real-life examples.



|                       | C                           | End Semester<br>Examination               |   |                       |                        |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|------------------------|
|                       | CA1                         | CA2                                       | CA3                                     | CA4                   | (60 marks)             |
| Mode                  | Written test<br>(Two Units) | Written<br>Test<br>(Another<br>Two Units) | Quiz<br>MCQ<br>(Online/Offline)         | Model<br>Examination  | Written<br>Examination |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                   | 2 Periods                                 | 1 Hour                                  | 3 Hours               | 3 Hours                |
| Exam Marks            | 50                          | 50  | 60                                      | 20                    | 100                    |
| Converted to          | 15                          | 15  | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                     |
| Marks                 | 15                          |   | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                     |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 6 <sup>th</sup> Week        | 12 <sup>th</sup> Week                     | 13 <sup>th</sup> -14 <sup>th</sup> Week | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |                        |

## **Assessment Methodology**

**CA1 and CA2**: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

#### CA1and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below

- PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).
- Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Four questions can be asked from each unit. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum of two subdivisions shall be permitted.

**CA3 :** 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

**CA4** : Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

#### **Question Pattern:**

Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



| 6000236111   | L  |   | Т   | Ρ | С |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| Theory   | Advanced Engineering Mathematics   | 3   | 0   | 0 | 3 |
| Unit I   | EIGENVALUES AND EIGENVECTORS   |   |   |   |   |
| Eigen - vectors<br>(excluding proc   | Characteristic equation – Eigen - values of 2×2 and 3×3 real matrices –<br>Eigen - vectors of 2×2 real matrices – Properties of eigen – values<br>(excluding proof) – Cayley - Hamilton theorem (excluding proof) –<br>Simple problems.  |   |   |   | 7 |
| Unit II  | FUNCTIONS OF SEVERAL VARIABLES   |   |   |   |   |
| Partial derivatives of two variable and three variable functions (up to second order) – Homogeneous functions and Euler's theorem (excluding proof) – Jacobian matrix and determinant – Maxima and minima of functions of two variables – Simple problems.   |  |   |   |   | 7 |
| Unit III   | VECTOR CALCULUS  |   |   |   |   |
| Scalar field and Vector field – Vector differential operator – Gradient of<br>a scalar field – Directional derivative – Divergence and curl of a vector<br>field (excluding properties) – Solenoidal and irrotational vector fields –<br>Simple problems.  |  |   |   | - | 7 |
| Unit IV  | DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS   |   |   |   |   |
| Differential equation – Formation – Order and degree – Solution of a differential equation – Equations of first order and first degree – Variable separable method – Leibnitz's Linear equations – Second order equations of the form $(aD2+bD+c)y=enx$ where $a,b,c$ and $n$ are constants and the auxiliary equation $am2+bm+c=0$ has only real roots) – Complementary function – Particular integral – General solution – |  |   |   |   |   |
| order equations constants and  | the auxiliary equation <i>am</i> 2+ <i>bm</i> + <i>c</i> =0 has only real r<br>ary function – Particular integral – General solut  | n ar<br>oots  | re<br>s)                                    |   | 7 |
| order equations<br>constants and<br>- Complement   | the auxiliary equation <i>am</i> 2+ <i>bm</i> + <i>c</i> =0 has only real r<br>ary function – Particular integral – General solut  | n ar<br>oots  | re<br>s)                                    | - | 7 |
| order equations<br>constants and t<br>– Complement<br>Simple problem<br><b>Unit V</b><br>Definition of L<br>functions - Line<br>First shifting pro<br>(excluding proc  | the auxiliary equation <i>am</i> 2+ <i>bm</i> + <i>c</i> =0 has only real r<br>ary function – Particular integral – General solut<br>is.   | n ar<br>roots<br>ion<br>ndar<br>ofs)<br>ertie<br>ertie          | e<br>s)<br>-<br>d<br>-<br>ss                |   | 7 |
| order equations<br>constants and t<br>– Complement<br>Simple problem<br><b>Unit V</b><br>Definition of L<br>functions - Line<br>First shifting pro<br>(excluding proc  | the auxiliary equation $am2+bm+c=0$ has only real r<br>ary function – Particular integral – General solutions.<br><b>LAPLACE TRANSFORMS</b><br>aplace transform – Laplace transforms of star<br>earity and change of scale property (excluding proc<br>operty – Laplace transforms of derivatives – Property<br>ofs) – Inverse Laplace transforms – Property<br>ofs) – Solving first order ordinary differential equ | n ar<br>roots<br>ion<br>ndar<br>ofs)<br>ertie<br>ertie<br>uatio | re<br>s)<br>-<br>d<br>-<br>s<br>s<br>s<br>n |   |   |



## **Suggested List of Students Activity**

- Demonstrate the applications of Eigen-Values in stability analysis, decouple of three-phase systems and vibration analysis.
- Demonstrate maxima and minima of two variable functions using Geo Gebra graphing calculator.
- Demonstrate solenoidal vector field and irrotational vector field using engineering applications.
- Demonstrate the applications of differential equations in solving engineering problems.
- Presentation /Seminars by students.
- Quizzes.

#### **Text Books**

- 1. John Bird, Higher Engineering Mathematics, 9th edition, Routledge, 2021
- 2. B.S.Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, 42nd edition, Khanna Publishers, 2012
- 3. P.Durai pandian and Kayalal Pachaiyappa, Vector Analysis, 1st edition, S. Chand and Company Limited, 2017

#### Web-based/Online Resources

- <u>https://www.khanacademy.org/math/</u>
- <u>https://www.mathportal.org/</u>
- https://www.mathhelp.com/
- <u>https://www.geogebra.org/</u>
- https://www.desmos.com/
- https://phet.colorado.edu/



| 6000236112 | Future and bin   | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Theory     | Entrepreneurship | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

#### Introduction

Development of a diploma curriculum is a dynamic process responsive to the society and reflecting the needs and aspirations of its learners. Fast changing society deserves changes in educational curriculum particularly to establish relevance to emerging socio-economic environments; to ensure equity of opportunity and participation and finally promote concern for excellence. In this context the course on entrepreneurship and start ups aims at instilling and stimulating human urge for excellence by realizing individual potential for generating and putting to use the inputs relevant to social prosperity and thereby ensuring good means of living for every individual, providing jobs and developing the Indian economy.

## **Course Objectives**

After completing this subject, the student will be able to

- Acquire entrepreneurial spirit and resourcefulness
- Familiarize Acquire knowledge about the business idea and product selection
- Analyze the banking and financial institutions
- understand the pricing policy and cost analysis
- Get knowledge about the business plan preparation

#### **Course Outcomes**

- CO1: Explain the process of entrepreneurship
- CO2: Analyze the importance of generation of ideas and product selection
- CO3: Familiarization of various financial and non-financial schemes
- CO4: Acquire various cost components to arrive pricing of the product
- CO5: Learn the preparation of project feasibility report

#### **Pre-requisites**

Knowledge of basics of Engineering and Industrial engineering



| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C02   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C03   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C04   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C05   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |

#### **CO/PO Mapping**

Legend:3-High Correlation,2-MediumCorrelation,1-LowCorrelation

## Instructional Strategy

- Engage and Motivate: Instructors should actively engage students to boost their learning confidence.
- Real-World Relevance: Incorporate relatable, real-life examples and applications to help students understand and appreciate course concepts.
- Interactive Learning: Utilize demonstrations and plan interactive student activities for an engaging learning experience.
- Application-Based Learning: Employ a theory-demonstrate-practice- activity strategy throughout the course to ensure outcome-driven learning and employability.
- Simulation and Real-World Practice: Conduct demonstrations and hands-on activities in a simulated environment, transitioning to real- world scenarios when possible.



|                       | C                           | End Semester<br>Examination               |   |                       |                        |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|------------------------|
|                       | CA1                         | CA2                                       | CA3                                     | CA4                   | (60 marks)             |
| Mode                  | Written test<br>(Two Units) | Written<br>Test<br>(Another<br>Two Units) | Quiz<br>MCQ<br>(Online/Offline)         | Model<br>Examination  | Written<br>Examination |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                   | 2 Periods                                 | 1 Hour                                  | 3 Hours               | 3 Hours                |
| Exam Marks            | 50                          | 50  | 60                                      | 20                    | 100                    |
| Converted to          | 15                          | 15  | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                     |
| Marks                 | 15                          |   | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                     |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 6 <sup>th</sup> Week        | 12 <sup>th</sup> Week                     | 13 <sup>th</sup> -14 <sup>th</sup> Week | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |                        |

## **Assessment Methodology**

**CA1 and CA2**: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

#### CA1and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below

- PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).
- Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Four questions can be asked from each unit. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum of two subdivisions shall be permitted.

**CA3 :** 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

**CA4** : Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

#### **Question Pattern:**

Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



| 6000236112  |   | L     | Т     | Р | С |
|---|---|-------|-------|---|---|
| Theory  | Entrepreneurship                                      | 3     | 0     | 0 | 3 |
| Unit I  | Entrepreneurship - Introduction and Process           |       |       |   |   |
| Concept of entre  | epreneurship - Importance, Myths about Entrepren      | eurs  | hip,  |   |   |
| Pros and Con  | s of Entrepreneurship, Process of Entrepren           | eurs  | hip,  |   |   |
| Competencies  | and characteristics of an entrepreneur,               | Eth   | ical  |   |   |
| Entrepreneurshi   | o, Entrepreneurial Values and Attitudes, Cr           | eati  | vity, | 7 | 7 |
| Innovation and  | entrepreneurship- Entrepreneurs - as problem          | solv  | ers,  |   |   |
| Mindset of an er  | nployee and an entrepreneur, Risk Taking-Concept      | S     |       |   |   |
| Unit II   | Business Idea   |       |       |   |   |
| Types of Busine   | ess: Manufacturing, Trading and Services, Stakel      | nold  | ers:  |   |   |
| sellers, vendors  | and consumers and Competitors, E-commerce B           | usin  | ess   |   |   |
| Models, busines   | s idea generation -Types of Resources - Human,        | Cap   | oital |   |   |
| and Entreprene  | urial tools and resources, etc.,-setting business     | go    | als-  |   |   |
| Patent, copyrigh  | t and Intellectual property rights, Customer Relation | ons   | and   | 7 | 7 |
| Vendor Manag  | ement, -Business Ideas vs. Business Oppor             | tunit | ies,  |   |   |
| Opportunity – S   | WOT ANALYSIS of a business idea - Business F          | ailur | e –   |   |   |
| causes and rem  | edies Types of business risks                         |       |       |   |   |
| Unit III  | Banking   |       |       |   |   |
| Size and capita   | I based classification of business enterprises-       | Role  | e of  |   |   |
| financial institut  | ions, Role of Government policy, Entrepreneurial      | sup   | oort  | _ | - |
| systems, Incenti  | ve schemes for state government, and Incentive se     | cher  | nes   |   | 7 |
| for Central gove  | rnments.  |       |       |   |   |
| Unit IV   | Pricing and Cost Analysis                             |       |       |   |   |
| Types of Costs -  | · Variable - Fixed- Operational Costs - Break Even A  | Anal  | ysis  |   |   |
| - for single prod   | uct or service, -financial Business Case Study, Und   | erst  | and   |   |   |
| the meaning and concept of the term Cash Inflow and Cash Outflow-   |   |       |       |   | _ |
| Pricing- Calcula  | te Per Unit Cost of a single product, , Understa      | and   | the   |   | 7 |
| importance and preparation of Income Statement, Prepare a Cash Flow |   |       |       |   |   |
| Projection- Facto   | ors affecting pricing GST.                            |       |       |   |   |
| Unit V  | Business Plan Preparation                             |       |       |   |   |



| Feasibility Report – Technical analysis, financial analysis- Market      |    |
|--|----|
| Research - Concept, Importance and Process- tools for market research-   |    |
| Market Sensing and Testing, Marketing and Sales strategy, Digital        |    |
| marketing, Branding - Business name, logo, tag line, Promotion strategy, | 7  |
| Business Plan Preparation, -Concept and Importance, , Execution of       |    |
| Business Plan.   |    |
| REVISION & TEST  | 10 |
| TOTAL  | 45 |

#### **Suggested list of Students Activity**

- 1. Students can explore app development or web design. They'll learn about technology, user experience, and marketing.
- 2. Hosting events, workshops, or conferences allows students to practice project management, networking, and marketing skills.
- 3. Encourage students to address social or environmental issues through innovative business solutions. This fosters empathy and creativity.
- 4. Part of entrepreneurship clubs or organizations provides networking opportunities, mentorship, and exposure to real-world challenges.
- 5. Competitions like business plan contests or pitch events allow students to showcase their ideas and receive feedback.
- 6. Students can create and sell handmade crafts, artwork, or other products. This teaches them about production, pricing, and customer relations.
- 7. Students can provide consulting services in areas they're knowledgeable about, such as social media marketing or financial planning.
- Encourage students to create and manage their own small business or offer freelance services. This hands-on experience helps them understand various aspects of entrepreneurship.



#### **Text and Reference Books**

- 1. G.K. Varshney, Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship, SahityaBhawan Publications, Agra., 2019.
- 2. H.Nandan, Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship, Prentice Hall India Learning Private Limited, Third Edition, 2013.
- 3. R.K. Singal, Entrepreneurship Development & Management, S K Kataria and Sons, 2013.

#### Web Reference

- <u>https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/15-390-new-enterprises-spring</u> 2013/resources/lecture-1/
- <u>https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20\_ge08/preview</u>



| 1146236113 |                     | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------|---------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Theory     | HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

#### Introduction

A health service is one of the important and growing sectors in India. With the prospect of doubling the amount of skilled workforce as a part of this sector, it gets more significance. This elective course aims at imparting foundational theoretical knowledge about Hospital Management.

#### **Course Objectives**

- 1. To impart the theoretical knowledge about Hospital management.
- 2. To introduce the principles, practices and areas of application in Hospital management.

#### **Course Outcomes**

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- CO1: Explain the principles, practices and areas of application in Hospital Management.
- CO2: Understand the biomedical waste disposal concept.
- CO3: Explain the importance of supportive services.
- CO4: Comprehend the quality aspect specified by the international standards.
- CO5: Knowledge on Hospital safety.

| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 3   |
| C02   | 3   | 1   | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 3   |
| C03   | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 3   |
| C04   | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 3   |
| C05   | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 3   |

#### **CO/PO Mapping**

Legend: 3-High Correlation, 2-MediumCorrelation, 1-LowCorrelation



#### Instructional Strategy

- Engage and Motivate: Instructors should actively engage students to boost their learning confidence.
- Real-World Relevance: Incorporate relatable, real-life examples of hospital management to help students understand and appreciate course concepts. Case Studies can be employed.
- Interactive Learning: Utilize demonstrations and plan interactive student activities for an engaging learning experience.
- Application-Based Learning: Employ a theory-demonstrate-practice-activity strategy throughout the course to ensure outcome-driven learning and employability.
- Encourage Critical Analysis: Foster an environment where students can honestly access case studies to analyse and critique theoretical application.

|                       | С                           | Continuous Assessment(40 marks)           |   |                       |                           |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
|                       | CA1                         | CA2                                       | CA3                                     | CA4                   | Examination<br>(60 marks) |  |  |  |
| Mode                  | Written test<br>(Two Units) | Written<br>Test<br>(Another<br>Two Units) | Quiz<br>MCQ<br>(Online/Offline)         | Model<br>Examination  | Written<br>Examination    |  |  |  |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                   | 2 Periods                                 | 1 Hour                                  | 3 Hours               | 3 Hours                   |  |  |  |
| Exam Marks            | 50                          | 50  | 60                                      | 20                    | 100                       |  |  |  |
| Converted to          | 15                          | 15  | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                        |  |  |  |
| Marks                 | 15                          |   | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                        |  |  |  |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 6 <sup>th</sup> Week        | 12 <sup>th</sup> Week                     | 13 <sup>th</sup> -14 <sup>th</sup> Week | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |                           |  |  |  |

#### **Assessment Methodology**

**CA1 and CA2 :** Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

#### CA1and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below



- PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).
- Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Four questions can be asked from each unit. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum of two subdivisions shall be permitted.

**CA3 :** 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

**CA4** : Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

#### **Question Pattern:**

Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.

| 1146236113   |  | L     | Т     | Ρ | С |  |
|--|--|-------|-------|---|---|--|
| Theory   | HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT                              | 3     | 0     | 0 | 3 |  |
| Unit I   | Introduction to Hospital Management              |       |       |   |   |  |
| Global and Ind   | ian scenario of Healthcare Industry–Pharmace     | eutic | als,  |   |   |  |
| Medical Equipn   | nent, Biotechnology, Information Technology, I   | Med   | ical  |   |   |  |
| Tourism; Basic   | Concepts in Management; Hospital Manag           | jem   | ent-  |   | ĺ |  |
| Introduction; M  | anaging a Service Organization; Distinction b    | etw   | een   | ļ | 9 |  |
| Hospital and In  | dustry; Challenges in Hospital Administration; H | losp  | oital |   |   |  |
| Planning; Distir   | nction between Hospital and Industry, Challer    | iges  | in    |   |   |  |
| Hospital Admini  | stration   |       |       |   |   |  |
| Unit II  | Hospital Management Support Systems              |       |       |   |   |  |
| Introduction to I  | Hospital Management Support Systems; Clinical S  | Supp  | ort;  |   |   |  |
| Information Su   | oport Hospital MIS; Administrative Support S     | yste  | ms;   |   | 9 |  |
| Medical Transcription, Medical Records Department; Central Sterilization |  |       |       |   |   |  |
| and Supply Department; Pharmacy; Food Services; Laundry Services.        |  |       |       |   |   |  |
| Unit III   | Human Resource Management in Hospitals           |       |       |   |   |  |



| Principles of HRM; Functions of HRM; Profile of HRD Manager; Tools of HRD; Human Resource Inventory; Manpower Planning; Different Departments of Hospital; Recruitment, Selection, Training Guidelines; Methods of Training; Evaluation of Training; Leadership grooming and Training-Promotion and Transfer, Communication – nature, scope, barriers, styles and modes of communication.                   | 9  |  |  |
|---|----|--|--|
| Unit IV Marketing Research Process  |    |  |  |
| Marketing information systems; Assessing information needs, developing<br>& disseminating information; Market Research process; Other market<br>research considerations – Consumer Markets & Consumer Buyer<br>Behaviour; Model of consumer behaviour; The buyer decision process;<br>Model of business buyer behavior; Major types of buying situations; WTO<br>and its implications.                      |    |  |  |
| Unit V Quality and Safety Aspect in Hospitals   |    |  |  |
| Quality system – Elements, implementation of quality system,<br>Documentation, Quality auditing; International Standards ISO 9000 – 9004<br>– Features of ISO 9001 – ISO 14000; Environment Management Systems;<br>NABA, JCI, NABL Security; Loss Prevention; Fire Safety; Alarm System;<br>Safety Rules; Health Insurance & Managing Health Care; Medical Audit;<br>Hazard and Safety in a hospital Setup. | 9  |  |  |
| TOTAL   | 45 |  |  |

#### **Suggested List of Students Activity**

• Periodic class quizzes shall be conducted on a weekly or fortnight basis.

#### Reference

- R.C.Goyal, -Hospital Administration and Human Resource ManagementI, PHI
   Fourth Edition, 2006.
- 2. G.D.Kunders, —Hospitals Facilities Planning and Management ,TMH, New Delhi, Fifth Reprint 2007.



- Norman Metzger, —Handbook of Health Care Human Resources ManagementI, 2nd edition, Aspen Publication Inc. Rockville, Maryland, USA, 1990.
- 5. Peter Berman —Health Sector Reform in Developing Countries Harvard University Press, 1995.
- William A. Reinke Health Planning For Effective Management Oxford University Press.1988
- 7. Blane, David, Brunner, —Health and SOCIAL Organization: Towards a Health Policy for the 21st CenturyI, Eric Calrendon Press 2002.
- Arnold D. Kalcizony & Stephen M. Shortell, –Health Care Managementl, 6th Edition CengageLearning, 2011.
- 9. K.V. Ramani, Hospital Management: Text and Cases, Pearson, 2013.



| 6000236114 | Financa Fundamentala | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------|----------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Theory     | Finance Fundamentals | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

#### Introduction

This course gives a deep insight into the finance fundamentals such as money management and the process of acquiring needed funds. It also encompasses the oversight, creation, and study of money, banking, credit, investments, assets, liabilities that make up financial systems and improves overall financial literacy.

#### **Course Objectives**

The objective of this course is to enable the student to

- Identify different ways to save money for future
- Understand various techniques to raise capital
- Get acquainted with the essential terminologies used in finance language
- Get exposed to different types of budgeting
- Instill the concept of costing and its impact on profitability

#### **Course Outcomes**

After successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- CO1: Manage financial resources effectively to achieve personal goals
- CO2: Ensure that the business has enough money to meet its obligations and that it can recover in the future
- CO3: Exhibit financial literacy through the usage of different terminologies appropriate to the context
- CO4: Differentiate different types of budgeting and allocate the resources
- CO5: Apply the idea of marginal costing in decision making

#### **Pre-requisites**

Knowledge of basic mathematics



| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 1   | 1   | -   | 1   | -   | 2   |
| C02   | 3   | 1   | 1   | -   | 1   | -   | 2   |
| C03   | 3   | 1   | 1   | -   | 1   | -   | 2   |
| C04   | 3   | 2   | 1   | -   | 1   | -   | 2   |
| C05   | 3   | 2   | 1   | -   | 1   | -   | 2   |

#### **CO/PO Mapping**

Legend:3-High Correlation,2-MediumCorrelation,1-LowCorrelation

## Instructional Strategy

- Engage and Motivate: Instructors should actively engage students to boost their learning confidence.
- Real-World Relevance: Incorporate relatable, real-life examples and applications to help students understand and appreciate course concepts.
- Interactive Learning: Utilize demonstrations and plan interactive student activities for an engaging learning experience.
- Application-Based Learning: Employ a theory-demonstrate-practice- activity strategy throughout the course to ensure outcome-driven learning and employability.
- Simulation and Real-World Practice: Conduct demonstrations and hands-on activities in a simulated environment, transitioning to real- world scenarios when possible.



|                       | C                           | Continuous As                             | sessment(40 mar                         | (s)                   | End Semester<br>Examination |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
|                       | CA1                         | CA2                                       | CA3                                     | CA4                   | (60 marks)                  |
| Mode                  | Written test<br>(Two Units) | Written<br>Test<br>(Another<br>Two Units) | Quiz<br>MCQ<br>(Online/Offline)         | Model<br>Examination  | Written<br>Examination      |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                   | 2 Periods                                 | 1 Hour                                  | 3 Hours               | 3 Hours                     |
| Exam Marks            | 50                          | 50  | 60                                      | 20                    | 100                         |
| Converted to          | 15                          | 15  | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                          |
| Marks                 | 15                          |   | 5 20                                    |                       | 60                          |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 6 <sup>th</sup> Week        | 12 <sup>th</sup> Week                     | 13 <sup>th</sup> -14 <sup>th</sup> Week | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |                             |

## **Assessment Methodology**

**CA1 and CA2**: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

#### CA1and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below

- > PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).
- Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Four questions can be asked from each unit. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum of two subdivisions shall be permitted.

**CA3 :** 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

**CA4** : Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

#### **Question Pattern:**

Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



| 6000236114  |   | L       | Т    | Ρ | С  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---------|------|---|----|--|--|--|
| Theory  | Finance Fundamentals                                    | 3       | 0    | 0 | 3  |  |  |  |
| Unit I PERSONAL FINANCE   |   |         |      |   |    |  |  |  |
| Personal Finance – Meaning, Objectives and advantages – Individual  |   |         |      |   |    |  |  |  |
| Perspective - F   | Family Perspective – Time Value of Money – P            | erso    | onal |   |    |  |  |  |
| Savings: Meani  | ng, Different modes of Saving – Bank Deposit,           | On      | line |   | _  |  |  |  |
| Investments, Ins  | surance, Stocks, Gold, Real Estate – Returns Vs         | Ris     | k –  |   | 7  |  |  |  |
| Financial Discip  | line – Setting Alerts for commitments (With Re          | eal ti  | ime  |   |    |  |  |  |
| Examples)   |   |         |      |   |    |  |  |  |
| Unit II   | BUSINESS FUNDING  |         | I    |   |    |  |  |  |
| Sources: Perso  | nal Savings – Borrowings - Venture Capital –            | Vent    | ure  |   | _  |  |  |  |
| Capital Process   | – Commercial Banks – Government Grants and Sc           | hem     | ne   |   | 7  |  |  |  |
| Unit III  | FINANCE LANGUAGE  |         | I    |   |    |  |  |  |
| Capital – Drawir  | ng – Income – Expenditure – Revenue Vs Capital          | Item    | s –  |   |    |  |  |  |
| Assets – Fixed A  | Assets – Current Assets – Fictitious Assets – Liab      | oilitie | s –  |   |    |  |  |  |
| Long-term Liabi   | lities – Current Liabilities – Internal Liabilities – I | Exte    | rnal |   |    |  |  |  |
| Liabilities – Sh  | areholders fund: Equity Share capital, Preference       | e Sh    | are  |   | 7  |  |  |  |
| Capital, Reserve  | e & Surplus – Borrowings: Debentures, Bank Loai         | n, Ot   | her  |   |    |  |  |  |
| Loan – Deprecia   | ition – Reserve Vs Provision.                           |         |      |   |    |  |  |  |
| Unit IV   | BUDGETING   |         |      |   |    |  |  |  |
| Budgetary Cont  | trol – Meaning – Preparation of various bud             | gets    | ; –  |   |    |  |  |  |
| Purchase budge  | et – Sales Budget – Production budget – Cash Bu         | udge    | et – |   | 7  |  |  |  |
| Flexible budgets  | . (With Problems)                                       |         |      |   |    |  |  |  |
| Unit V  | MARGINAL COSTING  |         |      |   |    |  |  |  |
| Marginal Costin   | g – Meaning – Marginal Costing Vs Absorption Co         | ostin   | g –  |   |    |  |  |  |
| Concepts of Variable Cost, Fixed Cost and Contribution - PV Ratio - |   |         |      |   |    |  |  |  |
| Break Even Point - Margin of Safety - Key Factor - Application of   |   |         |      |   |    |  |  |  |
| Marginal Costing in decision making – Make or Buy – Shutdown or     |   |         |      |   |    |  |  |  |
| Continue – Exploring New Markets (With Problems)                    |   |         |      |   |    |  |  |  |
|   | REVISION &  |         | ST   | 1 | 0  |  |  |  |
|   | 1   | ГОТИ    | ۹L   | 4 | 15 |  |  |  |



## **Suggested List of Students Activity**

## Financial Statement Analysis:

- Activity: Analyze and interpret financial statements, including balance sheets, income statements, and cash flow statements of different companies.
- Purpose: This activity helps students understand the financial health and performance of organizations, developing skills in financial analysis and critical thinking.

## **Investment Portfolio Management:**

- Activity: Create and manage a simulated investment portfolio, making decisions on asset allocation, stock selection, and diversification.
- Purpose: This allows students to apply theoretical concepts in a practical setting, learning how to evaluate investment opportunities and manage financial risk.

#### **Case Study Analysis:**

- Activity: Examine real-world case studies involving financial decisions made by companies, such as capital budgeting, mergers and acquisitions, and financial restructuring.
- Purpose: Case studies provide insights into the application of finance principles in business scenarios, enhancing problem-solving and decisionmaking skills.

## **Financial Modeling:**

- Activity: Build financial models using spreadsheets to forecast future financial performance, conduct sensitivity analysis, and evaluate business projects.
- Purpose: Financial modeling is a critical skill in finance, enabling students to project financial outcomes and support strategic decision making with quantitative analysis.

#### **Classroom Discussions and Debates:**

• Activity: Participate in discussions and debates on current financial issues, market trends, and economic policies.



• Purpose: Engaging in discussions helps students stay informed about the latest developments in finance, develop their communication skills, and form well-rounded opinions on financial matters.

## **Text Books**

- 1. L. Natarajan, Banking Theory, Law & Practice, 1st edition, Margham Publications, 2019
- 2. T.S. Reddy and Dr. Y. Hariprasad Reddy, Management Accounting, 1st edition, Margham Publications, 2005
- T.S. Reddy and Dr. Y. Hariprasad Reddy, Cost Accounting, 1st edition, Margham Publications, 2012



| 1146236116 |                         | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Theory     | MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

#### Introduction

To create a bridge between the Engineering and Medical fields to make the diagnosis of disease and to analyses the medical data from instrumentation with the help of engineering applications.

## **Course Objectives**

The objective of this course is to enable the student to

- 1. To gain knowledge about the basics of human physiological parameters, measurement, recording and interpreting the data.
- 2. To study about assist devices for health care.
- 3. To enhance the knowledge based information from recently developed diagnostic and therapeutic techniques.

#### **Course Outcomes**

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- CO1: Differentiate and analyses the bio medical signal sources
- CO2: Elucidate cardiovascular system and related measurements.
- CO3: Explain the brain, muscle, nervous systems and related measurements
- CO4: Apply suitable medical image system for diagnosing the disease.
- CO5: Recommend problem solving and service procedures for safety use of medical instruments as per medical standards

## **Pre-requisites:**

Secondary Board level Human Physiology system



| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 1   | 1   | 3   |
| C02   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 1   | 1   | 3   |
| C03   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 1   | 1   | 3   |
| C04   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 1   | 1   | 3   |
| C05   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 1   | 1   | 3   |

#### **CO/PO Mapping**

Legend:3-High Correlation,2-MediumCorrelation,1-LowCorrelation

## Instructional Strategy

- It is advised that teachers take steps to stimulate pupils' attention and boost their learning confidence.
- To help students learn and appreciate numerous concepts and principles in each area, teachers should provide examples from daily life, realistic situations, and real-world engineering and technological applications.
- The demonstration can make the subject exciting and foster in the students a scientific mindset. Student activities should be planned on all the topics.
- Throughout the course, a theory-demonstrate-practice-activity strategy may be used to ensure that learning is outcome- and employability-based.
- Do not let students work on an activity or an experiment with the expected outcome, rather allow students to be honest about whatever the results of the experiment are. If the results are different from the expectations, students should do an analysis where they could be the source of error, if any.



|                       | С                           | Continuous Assessment(40 marks)           |   |                       |                           |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
|                       | CA1                         | CA2                                       | CA3                                     | CA4                   | Examination<br>(60 marks) |  |  |  |
| Mode                  | Written test<br>(Two Units) | Written<br>Test<br>(Another<br>Two Units) | Quiz<br>MCQ<br>(Online/Offline)         | Model<br>Examination  | Written<br>Examination    |  |  |  |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                   | 2 Periods                                 | 1 Hour                                  | 3 Hours               | 3 Hours                   |  |  |  |
| Exam Marks            | 50                          | 50  | 60                                      | 20                    | 100                       |  |  |  |
| Converted to          | 15                          | 15  | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                        |  |  |  |
| Marks                 | 15                          |   | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                        |  |  |  |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 6 <sup>th</sup> Week        | 12 <sup>th</sup> Week                     | 13 <sup>th</sup> -14 <sup>th</sup> Week | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |                           |  |  |  |

## **Assessment Methodology**

**CA1 and CA2**: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

#### CA1and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below

- PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).
- Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Four questions can be asked from each unit. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum of two subdivisions shall be permitted.

**CA3 :** 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

**CA4** : Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

#### **Question Pattern:**

Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



|                                  |   |       |      | Р | С |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|------|---|---|
| 1146236116                       | MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION                               |       |      |   |   |
| Theory                           |   | 3     | 0    | 0 | 3 |
| Unit I                           | BIO-POTENTIAL MEASUREMENTS                            |       |      |   |   |
| Functional comp                  | oonents of a biomedical system - Cell and its Stru    | ctur  | e –  |   |   |
| Action potential                 | - Resting potential - Half cell potential- Propaga    | atior | n of |   | - |
| Action potential                 | in cell- Bio potential measurements: Types of ele     | ctro  | des  | 1 | 0 |
| for different bio                | signal-Need of Electrolyte.                           |       |      |   |   |
| Unit II                          | CARDIAC SYSTEM  |       | I    |   |   |
| Blood flow in He                 | art rooms - Origin of ECG- SV node and AV node -      | Nori  | mal  |   |   |
| and Abnormal E                   | CG waveforms and heart diseases - ECG Lead s          | yste  | ms   |   |   |
| and recording                    | system - Basic Cardiac pacemaker - Extern             | al a  | and  | 1 | 0 |
| Implantable pac                  | emaker - Fibrillation- Defibrillator - AC defibrillat | or -  | DC   |   |   |
| defibrillator                    |   |       |      |   |   |
| Unit III                         | NEUROLOGICAL SYSTEM AND SKELETAL SYSTE                | Μ     |      |   |   |
| EEG - Wave cha                   | racteristics -Frequency bands - Spontaneous and       | evo   | ked  |   |   |
| response - 10                    | -20% Lead system- EEG Recording - Analysis o          | of E  | MG   | ļ | 9 |
| waveforms - mu                   | scle latent velocity                                  |       |      |   |   |
| Unit IV                          | THERAPEUTIC & MEDICAL IMAGING DEVICES                 |       |      |   |   |
| Spirometer - He                  | art-Lung Machine - Oxygenators - Blood Gas An         | alys  | er - |   |   |
| Finger-tip oxime                 | eter. Medical Imaging: MRI and CT scan (Princi        | ole a | and  | 8 | B |
| Quantitative app                 | roach only).  |       |      |   |   |
| Unit V MEDICAL SAFETY MANAGEMENT |   |       |      |   |   |
| Electrical safety                | Management and Maintenance: Shock hazards,            | LET   | GO   |   |   |
| current- Leakag                  | e current- Safety of medical equipment: Protect       | tion  | for  | 8 | B |
| earth fault, short               | circuit, static charge and EMI.                       |       |      |   |   |
|                                  | 1   | ТОТ   | ۹L   | 4 | 5 |

## **TEXT BOOKS**

1. Khandpur R.S, "Handbook of Biomedical Instrumentation", Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 3rd Edition, 2014.



2. Leslie Cromwell, "Biomedical Instrumentation and measurement", Prentice hall of India, New Delhi, 2010.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

- John G. Webster, "Medical Instrumentation Application and Design", John Wiley and sons, New York, 2011.
- 2. Joseph J. carr and John M. Brown, "Introduction to Biomedical Equipment Technology", John Wiley and sons, New York, 2001.
- Prof. Venkataram S.K, "Biomedical Electronics and Instrumentation", Galgotia Publications Pvt. Ltd., 2003.
- 4. Webb, Andrew G, "Principles of Biomedical Instrumentation. India", Cambridge University Press, 2018.



| 1141235312 |                 | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------|-----------------|---|---|---|---|
| Theory     | MEDICAL PHYSICS | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

#### Introduction

Medical Physics is a branch of applied physics that utilizes physical sciences to prevent, diagnose, and treat human diseases. Medical physics can be categorized into multiple sub-groups: Medical imaging physics, Non-ionizing medical radiation physics, nuclear medicine physics, medical health physics and Physiological Measurements. Medical Physics Primarily focuses on ionizing Radiation measurement, magnetic resonance imaging, and applied physics based technologies in medicine.

## **Course Objectives**

The objective of this course is to enable the students to

- To study principles and effects of ionizing and non-ionizing radiation in the human body.
- To discuss the physics of the senses.
- To explore the effects of radiation in matter and how isotopes are produced.
- To understand various detectors for detecting the presence of ionizing radiation.

#### **Course Outcomes**

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: Explain about non-ionizing radiation, interaction with tissue and its effects.
- CO2: Define and compare intensities of sensory stimuli
- CO3: Summarizes how ionizing radiation interacts with the human body, how to quantify it and its levels seen in the environment and healthcare
- CO4: Explain the fundamentals of radioactivity and radioactive isotopes.
- CO5: Illustrates the methods of detecting and recording the ionizing radiation and its interaction with matter

## **Pre-requisites**

**Basic Physics** 



| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 3   | 1   | 1   | -   | -   | -   |
| C02   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1   | -   | -   | -   |
| C03   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| CO4   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 2   | -   | -   | -   |
| C05   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | -   | -   |

#### **CO/PO Mapping**

Legend:3-High Correlation,2-MediumCorrelation,1-LowCorrelation

## Instructional Strategy

- It is advised that teachers have to use different teaching methods to stimulate the interest of students in learning.
- Utilize multimedia presentations and videos for visual learning of radioactive nucleus.
- Consider an inductive teaching approach. Guide students through observations and experiments to discover the working principles of various medical equipment for a deeper understanding.

Do not let students work on an activity or an experiment with the expected outcome, rather allow students to be honest about whatever the results of the experiment are. If the results are different from the expectations, students should do an analysis where could be the source of error, if any.

| 1141235312  | MEDICAL PHYSICS                                   |      | Т    | Ρ | С |  |
|---|---|------|------|---|---|--|
| Theory  |   |      | 0    | 0 | 3 |  |
| Unit I  | I NON-IONIZINGRADIATIONANDITSMEDICALAPPLICATION   |      |      |   |   |  |
| Introduction and objectives - Tissue as a leaky dielectric - Relaxation |   |      |      |   |   |  |
| processes, Debye model, Cole – Cole model, Overview of non-ionizing     |   |      |      |   |   |  |
| radiation effects   | s - Low Frequency Effects - Higher frequency      | effe | cts. | 1 | 0 |  |
| Physics of light,   | Measurement of light and its unit - limits of vis | ion  | and  |   |   |  |



| Unit II  | PHYSICS OF THE SENSES   |   |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|
|  | d objectives-Cutaneous sensation-The chemical senses<br>-Psychophysics  | 7 |  |  |
| Unit III   | PRINCIPLES OF RADIOACTIVE NUCLIDES  |   |  |  |
|  | ay–SpontaneousEmission–IsometricTransition–<br>ission, alpha, beta, Positron decay, electron capture,   |   |  |  |
| Sources of Radioisotopes Natural and Artificial radioactivity, Radionuclide<br>used in Medicine and Technology ,Decay series, Production of<br>radionuclides – Cyclotron produced Radionuclide Reactor produced Radio<br>– nuclide - fission and electron Capture reaction, Target and Its<br>Processing Equation for Production of Radionuclides, radionuclide<br>Generator-Technetium generator. |   |   |  |  |
| •  |   |   |  |  |
| •  | netium generator.   |   |  |  |
| Generator-Tech<br>Unit IV<br>Spontaneous<br>Positron Decay<br>matter – Specif  | netium generator.   | 8 |  |  |
| Generator-Tech<br>Unit IV<br>Spontaneous<br>Positron Decay<br>matter – Specif  | netium generator.<br><b>RADIOACTIVE DECAY</b><br>Fission-Isomeric Transition-Alpha Decay-Beta Decay-<br>– Electron Capture –Inter action of charged particles with  | 8 |  |  |
| Generator-Tech<br>Unit IV<br>Spontaneous<br>Positron Decay<br>matter – Specif<br>Annihilation,.<br>Unit V<br>Interaction of X<br>Compton Scatte  | netium generator.<br><b>RADIOACTIVE DECAY</b><br>Fission-Isomeric Transition-Alpha Decay-Beta Decay-<br>– Electron Capture –Inter action of charged particles with<br>icionization, Linear energy transfer range, Bremsstrahlung, | 8 |  |  |

## **Assessment Methodology**

|      | c                           | End Semester<br>Examination               |                                 |                      |                        |
|------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
|      | CA1                         | CA2                                       | CA3 CA4                         |                      | (60 marks)             |
| Mode | Written test<br>(Two Units) | Written<br>Test<br>(Another<br>Two Units) | Quiz<br>MCQ<br>(Online/Offline) | Model<br>Examination | Written<br>Examination |



| Duration              | 2 Periods            | 2 Periods             | 1 Hour                                  | 3 Hours               | 3 Hours |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| Exam Marks            | 50                   | 50                    | 60                                      | 20                    | 100     |
| Converted to          | 15                   | 15                    | 5                                       | 20                    | 60      |
| Marks                 | 15                   |                       | 5                                       | 20                    | 60      |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 6 <sup>th</sup> Week | 12 <sup>th</sup> Week | 13 <sup>th</sup> -14 <sup>th</sup> Week | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |         |

**CA1 and CA2**: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

#### CA1and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below

- PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).
- Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Four questions can be asked from each unit. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum of two subdivisions shall be permitted.

**CA3 :** 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

**CA4** : Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

#### **Question Pattern:**

Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.

#### Suggested List of Students Activity

- Presentation / Seminars by students on any recent technological developments based on the course
- Periodic class quizzes conducted on a weekly/fortnightly based on the course
- Miniproject that shall be an extension of any practical lab exercise to realworld application



## Reference

- 1. Gopal B. Saha, "Physics and Radiobiology of Nuclear Medicine", 4th Edition, Springer, 2013.
- 2. B H Brown, R H Smallwood, D C Barber, PV Lawford and DR Hose, "Medical Physics and Biomedical Engineering", 2nd Edition, IOP Publishers. 2001.
- 3. S.Webb"The Physics of Medical Imaging", Taylor and Francis, 1988
- 4. J.P.Woodcock, "Ultrasonic, Medical Physics Handbook series 1", Adam Hilger, Bristol, 2002.
- 5. HyltonB.Meire and Pat Farrant "Basic Ultrasound" John Wiley & Sons, 1995



| 1142236311 |              | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------|--------------|---|---|---|---|
| Theory     | MICROBIOLOGY | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

### RATIONALE

The study of microorganisms is known as microbiology, and its main objectives include the iden6nntification of illnesses brought on by germs, their clinical significance, and their composition, function, and categorization. The purpose of the microbiology course is to familiarize students with the fundamental concepts and practical implications of clinical illnesses. A wide range of etiological factors that cause diseases around the world are covered in this course. The theoretical underpinnings of pathogenic bacteria, fungi, algae and virus will be covered in this course, along with the basic mechanisms behind their pathogenicity.

#### **OBJECTIVES**

The Objective of this course is to enable the students to

- > Recognize the boundaries and classifications of microbiology.
- > Describe the general traits of microorganisms.
- > Understand the procedure for gathering samples and moving specimens.
- > Explain the sterilizing and disinfection procedures.
- Describe the methods for cultivating microorganisms and the many techniques used in this process. Recognize the significance of testing for antibiotic sensitivity.
- > Describe the various staining methods used to identify microorganisms.
- Describes in detail how to identify microorganisms by their morphology and how they contribute to the pathophysiology of diseases.
- Explain the important of COVID-19 is the infectious disease caused by the most recently discovered coronavirus.
- Understand the additionally, the infection may travel through your blood to other areas of your body. We refer to this as diffuse mucormycosis.

### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

After Successful completion of this Course, the students should be able to CO1: Explain the history and scope of microbiology.



CO2: To understand the sterilization method and disinfection.

CO3: Explain the factor influencing microbial growth.

CO4: Explain the various staining method used as microbes.

CO5: Explain the important of microbes is the infectious disease caused by

the most recently discovered coronavirus.

### **CO/PO Mapping**

| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C02   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C03   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| CO4   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C05   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |

Legend:3-High Correlation,2-MediumCorrelation,1-LowCorrelation

### **Assessment Methodology**

|                       | С                           | End Semester                              |   |                       |                           |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|
|                       | CA1                         | CA2                                       | CA3                                     | CA4                   | Examination<br>(60 marks) |
| Mode                  | Written test<br>(Two Units) | Written<br>Test<br>(Another<br>Two Units) | Quiz<br>MCQ<br>(Online/Offline)         | Model<br>Examination  | Written<br>Examination    |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                   | 2 Periods                                 | 1 Hour                                  | 3 Hours               | 3 Hours                   |
| Exam Marks            | 50                          | 50  | 60                                      | 20                    | 100                       |
| Converted to          | 15                          | 15  | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                        |
| Marks                 | 15                          |   | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                        |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 6 <sup>th</sup> Week        | 12 <sup>th</sup> Week                     | 13 <sup>th</sup> -14 <sup>th</sup> Week | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |                           |



**CA1 and CA2**: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

#### CA1and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below

- > PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).
- Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Four questions can be asked from each unit. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum of two subdivisions shall be permitted.

**CA3 :** 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

**CA4** : Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

#### **Question Pattern:**

Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.

| 1142236311  |  | L     | Т    | Ρ | С |  |  |
|---|--|-------|------|---|---|--|--|
| Theory  | MICROBIOLOGY   | 3     | 0    | 0 | 3 |  |  |
| Unit I  | GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY                                     |       |      |   |   |  |  |
| History and S   | Scope of Microbiology, Prokaryotic and Eul               | kary  | otic |   |   |  |  |
| Microorganisms  | . Classification of MicroorganismsMorpholog              | gy a  | and  | 7 | 7 |  |  |
| General Charact   | General Characteristics of Bacteria Fungus, Algae &Virus |       |      |   |   |  |  |
| Unit II SPECIMEN PREPARATION  |  |       |      |   |   |  |  |
| Specimen prepa  | ration- Method and collection of specimen – trans        | spor  | t of |   |   |  |  |
| specimen & Pre  | caution –VR, Stuart's, Pike's transport medium a         | nd tl | heir |   | B |  |  |
| uses in transportation of specimen; Sterilization method and disinfection |  |       |      |   |   |  |  |
| – physical, chem  | – physical, chemical, mechanical.                        |       |      |   |   |  |  |
| Unit III  | CULTURE MEDIA AND CULTURE TECHNIQUES                     |       |      |   |   |  |  |



| f    | ia and Culture Techniques -Nutritional requirements of                 | Culture Media   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|      | Microorganisms - growth cycle, Factors influencing microbial growth.   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ł    | a - classification of media - Preparation, uses, precaution and        | Culture media - classification of media - Preparation, uses, precaution and |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| e 12 | utine laboratory media -Culture techniques – Aerobic culture           | storage of routir   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| r    | culture, slant culture, streak culture , colony characters after       | – liquid, stab cu   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| I    | erobic culture-Candle jar technique -Antimicrobial                     | growth-anaerob  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | testing- Modified Kirby-Bauer method.                                  | susceptibility tes  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | STAINING TECHNIQUES AND MICROSCOPIC OBSERVAT                           | Unit IV   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3    | sed stains – simple staining, differential staining –Gram's            | Commonly used   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ÷    | el- Neelsen staining (Hot and Cold), Albert staining, Negative         | staining, Zihel- N  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8    | an ink preparation, Endospore staining, Visualization of the           | staining-Indian   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | and reaction to the chemical present in the stain.                     | morphology and  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | MORPHOLOGY AND PATHOGENESIS OF MICROBES                                | Unit V  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1    | morphology, pathogenesis, symptoms, treatment, prevention              | Introduction, mo  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -    | ry diagnosis of microbes: Bacteria- Gram positive bacteria -           | and laboratory of   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -    | cus sp, Streptococcus sp, Mycobacterium tuberculosis)-                 | (Staphylococcus   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - 10 | Gram negative bacteria - (Salmonella sp, Shigella sp, E.coil), Fungus- |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | sis, Penicillin, Aspergillus), Virus- (Corona virus, Rabies virus,     | (Mucormycosis,  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | gae- (Spirullina, Cyanobacteria, Chlorophyta).                         | Pox virus), Algae   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  | , –   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **Reference books:**

- 1. Anantha narayanan R & Panicker CKJ- Text book of Microbiology. OrientLongmans.7th39ed.2006.
- 2. Dubey RC and Maheswari DK.A text book of Microbiology. SChand,2007.
- 3. Manual of Microbiology tools and techniques. Kanika Sharma. Ane's studentedition.2007.
- 4. KanaiL.Mukherjee-Text book of Medical laboratoryTechnologyVol1,2&3.



# 1142236312

Theory

### INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND SAFETY HANDLING OF MEDICAL EQUIPMENT

| L | Т | Ρ | С |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

#### RATIONALE

Every year, there is a tremendous increase in the use of modern medical equipment in the hospital and health care industry therefore it is necessary for every student to understand the functioning of various medical equipment's. This course to enable the students to learn the basic principles of different biomedical instruments and how to install, maintain and servicing of the instruments.

### **Course Outcomes**

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

- CO1: To understand the scope of healthcare services
- CO2: To familiarize the medical device working standards, maintenance procedures
- CO3: To familiarize the medical device working standards, maintenance procedures
- CO4: To know the need of biomedical engineers in research and development
- CO5: Learn the troubleshooting of medical equipment.
- CO6: Apply the tools in design, testing and developing medical equipment
- CO7: To learn about the importance of patient safety and various methods of accident prevention

### **Pre-requisites**

Basic knowledge of Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation



| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C02   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C03   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C04   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |
| C05   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   |

#### **CO/PO Mapping**

Legend:3-High Correlation,2-MediumCorrelation,1-LowCorrelation

### Instructional Strategy

- It is advised that teachers have to use different teaching methods to stimulate the interest of students in learning.
- > To help students to learn different types of Medical Equipment
- Teachers should use PPT presentation to show video of application of the various types of Medical Equipment. Also, should explain examples from daily life, realistic situations, and real-world engineering and technological applications.
- The demonstration can make the subject exciting and foster in the students a scientific mind set. Student activities should be planned on all the topics.
- Demonstration method may be used with step-by-step procedure to show the working of different types of sensors and transducers.
- Teachers are advised to follow inductive strategy to help the students to know the working principle of special sensors.
- Do not let students work on an activity or an experiment with the expected outcome, rather allow students to be honest about whatever the results of the experiment are. If the results are different from the expectations, students should do an analysis where could be the source of error, if any



|                       | C                           | Continuous As                             | sessment(40 mark                        | (s)                   | End Semester<br>Examination |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
|                       | CA1                         | CA2                                       | CA3                                     | CA4                   | (60 marks)                  |
| Mode                  | Written test<br>(Two Units) | Written<br>Test<br>(Another<br>Two Units) | Quiz<br>MCQ<br>(Online/Offline)         | Model<br>Examination  | Written<br>Examination      |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                   | 2 Periods                                 | 1 Hour                                  | 3 Hours               | 3 Hours                     |
| Exam Marks            | 50                          | 50  | 60                                      | 20                    | 100                         |
| Converted to          | 15                          | 15  | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                          |
| Marks                 | 15                          |   | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                          |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 6 <sup>th</sup> Week        | 12 <sup>th</sup> Week                     | 13 <sup>th</sup> -14 <sup>th</sup> Week | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |                             |

### **Assessment Methodology**

**CA1 and CA2**: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

#### CA1and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below

- > PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).
- Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Four questions can be asked from each unit. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum of two subdivisions shall be permitted.

**CA3 :** 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

**CA4** : Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

#### **Question Pattern:**

Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.



| 1142236312   | INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND SAFETY                   | L      | Т    | Ρ | С |  |
|--|--|--------|------|---|---|--|
| Theory   | HANDLING OF MEDICAL EQUIPMENT                          | 2      | 0    | 2 | 3 |  |
| Unit I   | INSTALLATION OF MEDICAL EQUIPMENT                      |        |      |   |   |  |
| Selection of pro   | per site for the installation of small equipment avai  | lable  | e in |   |   |  |
| institute, availa  | bility of electrical connections (sockets/switch       | nes)   | of   |   |   |  |
| proper ratings, i  | minimal use of loose wiring. Non conducting (ele       | ectrio | cal) | Z | ļ |  |
| Lab tables for ea  | quipment installation. Space for handling of equipm    | nent   |      |   |   |  |
| Design and Fat   | prication of an electronic circuit, equipment, na      | ture   | of   |   |   |  |
| Faults, troubles   | shooting (fault location, fault-finding) aids. T       | roul   | ole- | 3 | ) |  |
| shooting techn   | iques, procedure, component tests, Ground sy           | ystei  | ms,  |   | > |  |
| systematic trout   | pleshooting checks.                                    |        |      |   |   |  |
| Temperature se   | nsitive intermittent problems, corrective action pre   | vent   | tive |   |   |  |
| maintenance, se  | ervice and maintenance laboratory, professional q      | ualit  | ies  |   | 2 |  |
| and work habits  |  |        |      |   |   |  |
| Unit II  | MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING OF MEDICAL EQUIP             | MEN    | т    |   |   |  |
| ECG machine -  | EEG Machine - X-Ray Machine – Colorimeter – Aut        |        |      |   |   |  |
| analyzer – Elect   | ro surgical unit – Incubator – Bed Side Monitor -      |        |      | ¢ | 9 |  |
| Defibrillator  |  |        |      |   |   |  |
| Unit III   | STABILIZERS, INVERTERS AND POWER SUPPLIES              |        |      |   |   |  |
| Use and installa   | tion of stabilizers, generators in Hospital, Nursing F | lom    | e,   |   |   |  |
| in laboratory o  | f the institute, their ratings. Time delays of CVT, SM | IPS,   |      |   |   |  |
| UPS- UPS: var  | ious type, Basic principles, block diagrams of onlin   | e, ar  | nd   |   |   |  |
| off-line, systems  | s Inverters: Selection of Inverter, load calculation,  |        |      | q | 9 |  |
| voltage and amp  | pere ratings - Use and installation of above kind of   |        |      |   |   |  |
| equipment  |  |        |      |   |   |  |
| Unit IV  | SERVICING OF MEDICAL EQUIPMENT                         |        |      |   |   |  |
| Use and opera  | tion of equipment, understanding of probable           | effe   | cts, |   |   |  |
| Operation of   | the equipment, cold tests -visual and by use           | of t   | test |   |   |  |
| instruments (ge  | nerally multi-meter), finding loose, broken/burnou     | ut pa  | arts |   |   |  |
| and components, electrical wire, fuse etc. Live tests - testing of power |  |        |      |   |   |  |
| leads, fuses, an   | d power supply circuit testing (voltage measure        | emer   | nts) |   |   |  |
| tests at differen  | t points in a machine. Finding faults in a machine     | and    | its  |   |   |  |
|  | · •  |        |      |   |   |  |



| repairs.   |   |    |  |  |  |
|--|---|----|--|--|--|
| Unit V S   | SAFETY ASPECTS  |    |  |  |  |
| Introduction - Rad   | liation safety instrumentation - Physiological effects due  |    |  |  |  |
| to 50 Hz current   | t passage - Micro-shock and macro-shock hazards of          |    |  |  |  |
| medical instrume   | nts - Electrical accidents in hospitals –Devices to protect |    |  |  |  |
| against electrical   | l hazards – Hospital architecture, hospital regulation,     | 9  |  |  |  |
| inspections of equipment, emergency power system, Oxygen safety,   |   |    |  |  |  |
| safety in the operating room, hazards of gases, pressure chambers, |   |    |  |  |  |
| preventive mainte  | enance  |    |  |  |  |
|  | TOTAL   | 45 |  |  |  |

### Suggested List of Students Activity (Ungraded)

- > Check the web portal to study different type Medical Equipments
- Periodical quizzes should be conducted on a weekly/fortnightly basis to reinforce the different types of Equipments and their working principles.
- Students might be asked to see the demonstration video of various Medical Equipments

### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

- Introduction to Biomedical Equipment Technology by Carr and Brown, Regents and Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi 2002
- Principles of Bio-medical Instrumentation and Measurements by Leslie Cromwell, Fred J Weibell, Erich A Pfeiffer Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi I I Edition 2000
- 3. Principles of Biomedical Instrumentation and Measurements by Richard and Aston by MERRIL an Imprint of Macmillan Publishers Co New York. 1990
- 4. Modern Electronic Equipment Troubleshooting, Repair and Maintenance by RS Khandpur, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing House, New Delhi 1999
- 5. Hospitals Planning, Design and Management, by GD Kunders, S Gopinath and A Katakam, Tata Mc Graw Hill, Publishing House, New Delhi 2013 .



| 1142236313 | HEALTH CARE INFORMATICS | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Theory     | HEALTH CARE INFORMATICS | 2 | 0 | 2 | 3 |

### RATIONALE

Enhanced quality and safety through the use of best practice standards to minimize errors and deliver high-quality care adherence to practice standards and accreditation by means of integrated recommendations inside the health record. Better instruction, supplying workers and patients with information and knowledge.

### **OBJECTIVES**

The Objective of this course is to enable the students to

- > .To Study medical informatics.
- > To study medical data storage and automation.
- > To study medical standard and computerized patient record.
- > To study health informatics.
- > To study virtual reality application in medicine.

### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

The course will focus strongly on expert systems, but will provide scope for the examination of other areas of interest important to course participants. More specifically, the course objectives include:

- Discuss the structure of medical Informatics and functional capabilities of Hospital Information System.
- Describe the need of computers in medical imaging and automation in clinical laboratory.
- Analyze medical standards
- Identify recent trends and different ICT applications in medical Informatics.



| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 3   | 1   | 2   | -   | -   | 1   |
| C02   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | 1   |
| C03   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | 1   |
| C04   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | 1   |
| C05   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | 1   |

#### **CO/PO Mapping**

Legend:3-High Correlation,2-MediumCorrelation,1-LowCorrelation

#### **Assessment Methodology**

|                       | C                           | End Semester<br>Examination               |   |                       |                        |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|------------------------|
|                       | CA1                         | CA2                                       | CA3                                     | CA4                   | (60 marks)             |
| Mode                  | Written test<br>(Two Units) | Written<br>Test<br>(Another<br>Two Units) | Quiz<br>MCQ<br>(Online/Offline)         | Model<br>Examination  | Written<br>Examination |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                   | 2 Periods                                 | 1 Hour                                  | 3 Hours               | 3 Hours                |
| Exam Marks            | 50                          | 50  | 60                                      | 20                    | 100                    |
| Converted to          | 15                          | 15  | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                     |
| Marks                 | 15                          |   | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                     |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 6 <sup>th</sup> Week        | 12 <sup>th</sup> Week                     | 13 <sup>th</sup> -14 <sup>th</sup> Week | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |                        |

**CA1 and CA2 :** Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

CA1and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below

PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).



Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Four questions can be asked from each unit. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum of two subdivisions shall be permitted.

**CA3 :** 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

**CA4** : Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

#### **Question Pattern:**

Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.

| 1142236313   |   | L      | Т    | Ρ | С |
|--|---|--------|------|---|---|
| Theory   | HEALTH CARE INFORMATICS                             | 2      | 0    | 2 | 3 |
| Unit I   | INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL INFORMATICS                 |        |      |   |   |
| Introduction -m  | edical informatics – structure of medical inform    | atic   | s –  |   |   |
| computer based   | l medical information retrieval - functional capabi | lities | s of |   |   |
| a computerized   | hospital information system, health informatics-r   | ned    | ical | 8 | 8 |
| informatics - me   | dical information, clinical information.            |        |      |   |   |
| Unit II  | MEDICAL DATA STORAGE AND AUTOMATION                 |        |      |   |   |
| Representation   | of health Data, Relational, Hierarchical and r      | netw   | ork  |   |   |
| Approach, Data   | modeling for patient database development. Auto     | oma    | ted  |   |   |
| clinical laborato  | pries-Automated methods in hematology, cytolo       | gy a   | and  |   |   |
| histology, Intelligent Laboratory Information System - Computer assisted |   |        |      |   | 2 |
| medical imaging, Radiation therapy and planning, Nuclear Magnetic        |   |        |      |   |   |
| Resonance  |   |        |      |   |   |
| Unit III MEDICAL STANDARDS AND COMPUTERISED PATIENT<br>RECORD            |   |        |      |   |   |



| LOINC – HIPP,<br>computer, Dialo<br>CPR, Developme | dical Standards – IEEE 11073 - HL7 – DICOM – IRMA -<br>A. Computer based Patient Records-History taking by<br>gue with the computer, Components and functionality of<br>ent tools, CPR in Radiology, Clinical information system,<br>rescriptions for patients. | 9  |
|--|---|----|
| Unit IV  | HEALTH INFORMATICS  |    |
| Bioinformatics                                     | Databases, Bio-information technologies, Genome   |    |
| Analysis, Sema                                     | ntic web and Bioinformatics, Genome projects. Clinical  | 0  |
| information sys                                    | tem, data for decision making, Medical diagnostic and   | 8  |
| decision suppor                                    | t systems, Decision analysis in health informatics.   |    |
| Unit V   | RECENT TRENDS IN MEDICAL INFORMATICS  |    |
| Virtual reality                                    | applications in medicine, Computer assisted surgical  |    |
| techniques-Virtu                                   | al endoscopy, Computer assisted surgery, Surgical   |    |
| simulation. Cor                                    | nputer assisted medical education, Computer assisted  | 8  |
| patient education                                  | on and health. Telemedicine, virtual Hospitals - Smart  |    |
| Medical Homes                                      | <ul> <li>Personalized e-health services.</li> </ul>   |    |
|  | TOTAL   | 45 |

# **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Mohan Bansal, "Medical informatics", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Ltd, 2003
- 2. R.D.Lele, "Computers in medicine progress in medical informatics", Tata Mcgraw Hill, 2005

# **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Alain Venot, Anita Burgun, Catherine Quantin, "Medical Informatics, e-Health: Fundamentals and Applications", Springer Science & Business Media, 2013
- Edward H. Shortliffe, James J. Cimino, "Biomedical Informatics: Computer Applications in Health Care and Biomedicine", Springer Science & Business Media, 2013
- 3. Orpita Bosu and Simminder Kaur Thukral, "Bioinformatics Databases, Tools and Algorithms", Oxford University press, 2007.
- 4. Shui Qing Ye, "Bioinformatics: A Practical Approach", CRC Press, 2007.



| 1142236314 | MEDICAL EXPERT SYSTEMS | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------|------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Theory     |                        | 2 | 0 | 2 | 3 |

### RATIONALE

Knowledge systems are smaller software systems, and are usually less successful than human experts. Main reasons for expert systems development in medicine are: need for justification of decisions, need for enhancing performances in many uncertain relations; need for explaining of decision making process.

### **OBJECTIVES**

The Objective of this course is to enable the students to

- > To Study effects of problem solving.
- > To study effects of predicate logic.
- > To study expert system architecture.
- > To study explanation based learning.
- ➢ To study MYCIN and EMYCIN

### **COURSE OUTCOMES**

The course will focus strongly on expert systems, but will provide scope for the examination of other areas of interest important to course participants. More specifically, the course objectives include:

- 1. To develop informed opinions about the present and past opinion leaders in the artificial intelligence debate.
- 2. To develop a simple, informal expert system by performing an effort of knowledge engineering of a real, human expert.
- To develop a series of Web pages that will serve as a current "state of the art" review of the Various AI application areas, areas which may be suggested by the instructor or brought to the course by participants.
- 4. To experience some actual hands-on demonstration software while accomplishing the review of current applications areas in AI.



| CO/PO | P01 | P02 | P03 | P04 | P05 | P06 | P07 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C01   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | 1   |
| C02   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | -   | -   | 1   |
| C03   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | 1   |
| CO4   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | 1   |
| C05   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | 1   |

### **CO/PO Mapping**

Legend:3-High Correlation,2-MediumCorrelation,1-LowCorrelation

### **Assessment Methodology**

|                       | C                           | End Semester                              |   |                       |                           |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|
|                       | CA1                         | CA2 CA3                                   |   | CA4                   | Examination<br>(60 marks) |
| Mode                  | Written test<br>(Two Units) | Written<br>Test<br>(Another<br>Two Units) | Quiz<br>MCQ<br>(Online/Offline)         | Model<br>Examination  | Written<br>Examination    |
| Duration              | 2 Periods                   | 2 Periods                                 | 1 Hour                                  | 3 Hours               | 3 Hours                   |
| Exam Marks            | 50                          | 50  | 60                                      | 20                    | 100                       |
| Converted to          | 15                          | 15  | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                        |
| Marks                 | 1                           | 5   | 5                                       | 20                    | 60                        |
| Tentative<br>Schedule | 6 <sup>th</sup> Week        | 12 <sup>th</sup> Week                     | 13 <sup>th</sup> -14 <sup>th</sup> Week | 16 <sup>th</sup> Week |                           |

**CA1 and CA2**: Assessment written test should be conducted for 50 Marks for two units. The marks scored will be converted to 15 Marks. Best one out of two will be considered for the internal assessment of 15 Marks.

#### CA1and CA2, Assessment test should be conducted for two units as below

PART A: (5 X 10 Marks = 50 Marks).



Eight questions will be asked, students should write five questions. Four questions can be asked from each unit. Each question may have subdivisions. Maximum of two subdivisions shall be permitted.

**CA3 :** 60 MCQ can be asked by covering the entire portion. It may be conducted by Online / Offline. The marks scored should be converted to 5 marks for the internal assessment.

**CA4** : Model examination should be conducted as per the end semester question pattern. The marks should be converted to 20 marks for the internal assessment.

#### **Question Pattern:**

Answer ten questions by selecting two questions from each unit. Each question carries10 marks each. Four questions will be asked from every unit, students should write any two questions. The question may have two subdivisions only.

| 1142236314  |   | L     | Т       | P        | С |
|---|---|-------|---------|----------|---|
| Theory  | MEDICAL EXPERT SYSTEMS  | 2     | 0       | 2        | 3 |
| Unit I  | INTRODUCTION TO AI  |       |         | <u> </u> |   |
| Definition of AI  | <ul> <li>importance of AI – problem solving, searching</li> </ul> | , he  | uristic |          | • |
| searching.  |   |       |         |          | 9 |
| Unit II   | KNOWLEDGE REPRESENTATION  |       |         |          |   |
| Preposition Lo  | gic – Clause form – Predicate logic – Reso                        | lutio | n –     |          |   |
| Inference Rule  | es – Unification – Semantic networks – fra                        | ame   | s –     |          |   |
| conceptual dep  | endency – Scripts – knowledge representation us                   | ing r | ules    |          | 9 |
| – rule based sy   | stems   |       |         |          |   |
| Unit III  | EXPERT SYSTEMS  |       |         | <u> </u> |   |
| Expert system   | architecture - non-production systems arc                         | hite  | cture-  |          | 9 |
| knowledge acquisition and validation - Knowledge system building tools. |   |       |         |          |   |
| Unit IV LEARNING & DECISION MAKING                                      |   |       |         |          |   |
| Types of learning - general learning model - learning by induction -    |   |       |         |          |   |



| generalization & specialization – inductive bios – explanation based learning |  |    |
|---|--|----|
| Unit V  | CASE STUDY   |    |
| -   | lical expert systems – MYCIN, EMYCIN - development of systems – sample Case studies. | 9  |
|   | TOTAL  | 45 |

### **Reference books**

- 1. Dan W. Patterson, "Introduction to Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems", Prentice Hall of India, Delhi, 2001.
- 2. Watterman. "Expert Systems", Mc-Graw Hill, New York, 1991
- 3. George F Luger, "Artificial Intelligence, structures and strategies for complex problem solving", Pearson Education Delhi, 2001.
- 4. Elain Rich and Kevin Knight, "Artificial Intelligence", 2nd edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill,1993.
- 5. R.D.Lele, "Computers in Medicine," Tata McGraw Hill, NewDelhi-1989.

